

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:39:27 ON 04 MAR 2003)  
SET COST OFF

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:40:07 ON 04 MAR 2003  
E METANICOTINE/CN

L1 1 S E3  
SEL RN  
L2 4 S E1/CRN

Jan Delaval  
Reference Librarian  
Biotechnology & Chemical Library  
CM1 1E07 - 703-310-4453  
jan.delaval@uspis.gov

FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 08:40:36 ON 04 MAR 2003  
L3 19 S L1 OR L2

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:41:23 ON 04 MAR 2003

L4 48 S L1 OR L2  
L5 77 S METANICOTIN?  
L6 17 S PYRIDINE(S)3()4() (METHYLAMINO OR METHYL AMINO)()1()BUTENYL  
L7 99 S L4-L6  
E PAPKE R/AU  
L8 47 S E3,E4,E6,E7  
L9 0 S L7 AND L8  
E NICOTINIC RECEPTOR/CT  
E E6+ALL  
L10 7372 S E77,E78,E76+NT  
L11 9279 S E81-E87/BI  
L12 534 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) SUBTYP?  
L13 6280 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) (ACETYLCHOLIN? OR ACETYL CHOLIN? OR  
L14 18 S L7 AND L10-L13

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:46:31 ON 04 MAR 2003

L15 73 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC5/ES AND 1/NR  
L16 13 S L15 AND 3 BUTEN?  
L17 5 S L16 AND N METHYL  
L18 3 S L17 NOT (D/ELS OR 11C)  
L19 2 S L18 NOT L1  
SEL RN  
L20 7 S E1-E2/CRN  
L21 5 S L20 NOT COMPD  
L22 2 S L20 NOT L21

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:13 ON 04 MAR 2003

L23 20 S L19  
L24 22 S L21  
L25 3 S L22  
L26 37 S L23,L24,L25  
L27 117 S L7,L26  
L28 30 S L10-L13 AND L27  
L29 65856 S ACETYLCHOLINE  
L30 23900 S NICOTINE  
L31 17 S 3 2 4 DIMETHOXYBENZYLIDENE ANABASEINE  
L32 4 S DMXB A  
L33 7 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY PYRIDINE  
L34 0 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY PYRIDINE  
L35 20 S ABT089 OR ABT 089  
L36 0 S 3 METHYL S 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE  
L37 24 S 3 METHYL (1W) 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE  
L38 80 S ABT418 OR ABT 418  
L39 7 S 5 2 AZETIDINYLMETHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE  
L40 0 S 5 2 AZETIDINYL METHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE  
L41 42 S ABT594 OR ABT 594  
L42 5 S ALTINICLIN#  
L43 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIO PHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE

L44 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE  
L45 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE  
L46 3 S PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL OR PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIO PHENOL O  
L47 9 S SIB1553A OR SIB 1553A  
L48 1 S EPIBATADIN#  
L49 576 S EPIBATIDIN#  
L50 1953 S MECAMYLAMINE

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:58:39 ON 04 MAR 2003

L51 1 S 51-84-3  
L52 1 S 54-11-5  
L53 67 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 1/NC AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL  
L54 10 S L53 NOT (LABELED OR ION OR 11C# OR 13C# OR 14C# OR C11# OR C1  
L55 4 S L54 AND 3  
L56 20 S L53 AND NICOTINE  
L57 5 S L56 AND L54  
SEL RN 2 4  
L58 3 S L57 NOT E3-E4  
L59 4 S L51,L52,L58  
L60 1 S L55 NOT L59  
L61 5 S L59,L60  
L62 1 S 156223-05-1  
L63 3 S C19H20N2O2/MF AND 46.150.18/RID AND NC5/ES AND 3/NR AND 2 4 D  
L64 1 S 148372-04-7  
L65 1 S 148372-04-7/CRN  
L66 1 S 161417-03-4  
L67 71 S C11H16N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES  
L68 2 S L67 AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY AND 2 METHYL 3  
L69 1 S 147402-53-7  
L70 10 S C9H14N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NOC3/ES  
L71 7 S L70 AND 3 METHYL 5  
L72 3 S L71 AND 1 METHYL 2  
L73 1 S 179120-92-4  
L74 4 S C12H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 3 ETHYNYL 5  
L75 3 S L74 AND 1 METHYL 2  
L76 1 S 191611-89-9  
L77 1 S 191611-76-4  
L78 2 S 140111-52-0 OR 152378-30-8  
L79 15 S C11H13CLN2/MF AND 46.156.30/RID AND 103.39.1/RID  
L80 10 S L79 AND 6 CHLORO 3  
L81 9 S L80 AND 2 6 CHLORO  
L82 1 S 826-39-1  
L83 1 S 60-40-2  
L84 1 S 198283-73-7  
L85 9 S C9H11CLN2O/MF AND NC5/ES AND NC3/ES  
L86 5 S L85 AND 2 CHLORO  
L87 3 S L86 AND 5  
L88 2 S L87 NOT 1 METHYL  
L89 30 S L61,L62,L64,L65,L66,L68,L69,L72,L73,L75,L76,L77,L78,L81,L82,L  
SEL RN  
L90 402 S E4-E34/CRN  
L91 121 S L90 NOT (MXS/CI OR COMPD OR WITH)  
L92 84 S L91 NOT (IUM OR CONJUGATE OR COMPLEX)  
L93 83 S L92 NOT FE/ELS  
L94 79 S L93 NOT CD/ELS  
L95 37 S L91 NOT L92  
L96 30 S C7H16NO2 AND L95

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:01:53 ON 04 MAR 2003

L97 43193 S L89 OR L94  
L98 2202 S L95,L96  
L99 54 S L27 AND L97,L98  
L100 16 S L27 AND L31-L50

L101 87 S L27 AND L29,L30  
 L102 96 S L28,L99-L101  
       E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT  
 L103 18878 S NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT (L) (DISORDER OR DISEASE OR DYSFUNCTION)  
 L104 80095 S ?ALZHEIMER? OR ?PARKINSON? OR ?HUNGTINGTON? OR ?CHOREA? OR ?D  
 L105 33352 S ?ANXIET? OR ?ANXIOLYT? OR ADDICT? OR (SUBSTANCE OR DRUG OR AL  
 L106 16 S L27 AND L103-L105  
       E MENTAL/CT  
       E E4+ALL  
 L107 27751 S E2+NT  
 L108 144833 S E10+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT  
       E E12+ALL  
 L109 2484 S E5  
       E E51  
 L110 26798 S E23-E77  
 L111 5763 S E3-E22  
 L112 11 S L27 AND L107-L111  
 L113 20 S L106,L112  
 L114 17 S L102 AND L113  
 L115 24 S RJR2403 OR RJR 2403  
 L116 18 S L115 AND L27  
 L117 123 S L27,L115,L116  
 L118 101 S L117 AND L10-L13,L29-L50,L97,L98  
 L119 18 S L118 AND L103-L105,L108-L111  
 L120 2 S L119 NOT L114  
 L121 105 S L118-L120,L102,L112-L116  
 L122 32 S L121 AND (COMPOSITION OR COMBIN? OR MIX? OR SYNERG? OR FORMUL  
 L123 26 S L122 AND L4,L26  
 L124 16 S L123 AND L97,L98  
 L125 10 S L123 NOT L124  
 L126 73 S L121 NOT L122  
 L127 18 S L118-L121 AND P/DT  
 L128 24 S L27 AND P/DT  
 L129 24 S L127,L128 AND L4-L14,L23-L50,L97-L128  
       SEL DN AN 21-24  
 L130 20 S L129 NOT E1-E12

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:47:44 ON 04 MAR 2003

L131 50 S L117  
 L132 24 S L131 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT  
       E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT  
 L133 35 S L131 AND (E3+NT OR E7+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT)  
 L134 1 S L131 AND (E13+NT OR E22+NT OR E35+NT)  
 L135 2 S L131 AND E75+NT  
       E NERVE/CT  
 L136 2 S L131 AND E3+NT  
 L137 6 S L131 AND E50+NT  
 L138 0 S L131 AND E55+NT  
 L139 1 S L131 AND E87+NT  
 L140 0 S L131 AND (E101+NT OR E105+NT)  
 L141 0 S L131 AND (E108+NT OR E114+NT OR E120+NT)  
 L142 0 S L131 AND (E132 OR E137+NT)  
 L143 2 S L131 AND (E146+NT OR E150+NT OR E154+NT)  
 L144 0 S L131 AND (E164+NT OR E169+NT OR E178)  
 L145 0 S L131 AND E186+NT  
 L146 0 S L131 AND E235+NT  
 L147 0 S L131 AND E263+NT  
 L148 1 S L131 AND E287+NT  
 L149 0 S L131 AND E302+NT  
 L150 0 S L131 AND E335+NT  
 L151 0 S L131 AND E382+NT  
       E ALZHEIMER/CT  
       E E10+ALL

L152 14 S L131 AND E1+NT  
L153 19 S L131 AND (C2.610. OR C3.220)/CT  
E PARKINSON/CT  
E E5+ALL  
L154 4 S L131 AND E1+NT  
L155 50 S L131-L154  
L156 46 S L29-L50,L89,L94,L95,L96 AND L155  
E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT  
E E3+ALL  
E E2+ALL  
L157 6649 S E19+NT  
L158 27 S L155 AND L157  
L159 27 S L158 AND L156  
L160 4 S L155 AND CB/CT  
L161 4 S L160 AND L156,L158,L159  
L162 46 S L155,L156,L158,L159 NOT L161  
L163 9 S L162 NOT AB/FA  
L164 37 S L162 NOT L163

=> fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:59:21 ON 04 MAR 2003  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

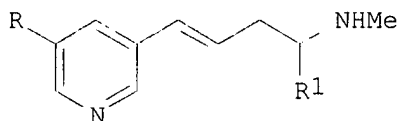
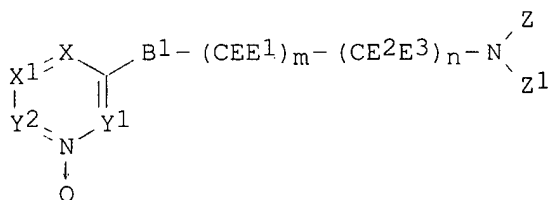
FILE COVERS 1907 - 4 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 10  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 3 Mar 2003 (20030303/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all hitstr tot 1130

L130 ANSWER 1 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
AN 2002:942790 HCAPLUS  
DN 138:14014  
TI Preparation of aryl olefinic amine compounds as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release  
IN Dull, Gary Maurice; Miller, Craig Harrison; Caldwell, William Scott; Hadimani, Srishailkumar Basawannappa  
PA Targacept, Inc., USA  
SO U.S., 26 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 6,232,316.  
CODEN: USXXAM  
DT **Patent**  
LA English  
IC ICM A61K031-44  
ICS A61K031-04; A61K031-035  
NCL 514345000; 514740000; 514744000  
CC 27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
Section cross-reference(s): 1  
FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 6492399	B1	20021210	US 1999-327774	19990607
	US 6232316	B1	20010515	US 1998-98133	19980616
	WO 2000075110	A1	20001214	WO 2000-US15560	20000606
	W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
	RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	EP 1185514	A1	20020313	EP 2000-938183	20000606
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
	JP 2003501416	T2	20030114	JP 2001-501591	20000606
PRAI	US 1998-98133	A2	19980616		
	US 1999-327141	A	19990607		
	US 1999-327774	A	19990607		
	WO 2000-US15560	W	20000606		
OS	MARPAT 138:14014				
GI					



AB    Pharmaceutical **compns.** I (X, X1, Y, Y1, Y2 = independently C bonded to a substituent species characterized as having a .sigma.m value between -0.3 and 0.75; m + n = 1-6; B1 = 2-carbon bridging species; Z, Z1, E, E1, E2, E3 = independently H, Me) incorporate aryl substituted olefinic amine compds. and are useful for treating disorders characterized by abnormal neurotransmitter release. Representative compds. are II (R = PhCH2NHCO, NH2, Me2CHCH2O, EtS, CF3, OH; R1 = H, Me). Thus, coupling of N-methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-buten-1-amine (prepn. given) with 3-bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine (prepn. given) in the presence of Pd(OAc)2, tri-o-tolylphosphine, and Et3N gave (aminobutenyl)pyridine deriv. II (R = Me2CHCH2O, R1 = H) as its hemigalactarate salt after deprotection and salt formation. II (R = Me2CHCH2O, R1 = H) exhibits Ki = 20 nM in a **nicotinic receptor** assay, an EC50 value of 15,000 nM and an Emax value of 15% in a rubidium ion flux assay, an Emax of 6% (at a

- concn. of 100 .mu.M) at muscle-type receptors, and Emax of 13% (at a concn. of 100 .mu.M) at ganglionic-type receptors.
- ST aryl olefinic amine prepn neurotransmitter agent; aminobutenylpyridine prepn neurotransmitter agent; aminopentenylpyridine prepn neurotransmitter agent; pyridine aminoalkenyl prepn neurotransmitter agent; nicotonic receptor agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn; rubidium ion release agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn; ganglion receptor agent aminoalkenylpyridine prepn
- IT Receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(ganglion; prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT Nervous system agents  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT **Nicotinic receptors**  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT Neurotransmitters  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 22537-38-8, Rubidium ion, biological studies  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 312728-27-1P 312728-36-2P 312728-41-9P 312728-44-2P 312728-50-0P  
312728-55-5P 312728-56-6P 312737-86-3P 312737-87-4P 312737-88-5P  
312737-90-9P 312737-91-0P 477780-47-5P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 64-69-7, Iodoacetic acid 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, reactions 75-08-1, Ethanethiol 78-83-1, Isobutanol, reactions 85-41-6, Phthalimide 100-46-9, Benzylamine, reactions 526-99-8, Galactaric acid 625-31-0, 4-Penten-2-ol 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 5162-44-7, 4-Bromo-1-butene 6945-68-2, 2-Amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine 7752-82-1, 2-Amino-5-bromopyrimidine **15585-43-0**, (E)-**Metanicotine** 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 64584-92-5, (R)-4-Penten-2-ol 74115-13-2, 3-Bromo-5-hydroxypyridine 85148-26-1, 3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine.  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal neurotransmitter release)
- IT 38369-88-9P, N-Methyl-3-buten-1-amine 52753-86-3P 59867-48-0P  
95064-89-4P, N-Methyl-4-penten-2-amine 189274-80-4P 212332-40-6P,  
3-Bromo-5-isopropoxy-pyridine 216689-94-0P, 3-Bromo-5-ethylthiopyridine  
252870-43-2P 252870-53-4P 252870-54-5P 252870-55-6P 252870-64-7P  
252870-66-9P 252870-83-0P 252870-91-0P 252870-93-2P 252870-95-4P  
252870-97-6P 264228-42-4P 284040-72-8P, 3-Bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine  
303031-43-8P 312728-26-0P 312728-28-2P 312728-31-7P 312728-32-8P  
312728-33-9P 312728-34-0P 312728-35-1P 312728-37-3P 312728-38-4P  
312728-39-5P 312728-40-8P 312728-42-0P 312728-43-1P 312728-45-3P  
312728-46-4P 312728-47-5P 312728-48-6P 312728-51-1P 312728-53-3P  
312728-54-4P 477780-48-6P 477780-50-0P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal

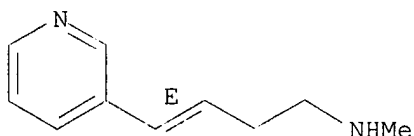
neurotransmitter release)

RE.CNT 60 THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
RE

- (1) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (3) Anon; HCAPLUS
- (4) Anon; FR 2031868 1970 HCAPLUS
- (5) Anon; DE 2405930 A1 1974 HCAPLUS
- (6) Anon; JP 52-134094 1977 HCAPLUS
- (7) Anon; JP 54-006639 1979 HCAPLUS
- (8) Anon; EP 0094080 A2 1983 HCAPLUS
- (9) Anon; EP 0142057 A2 1985 HCAPLUS
- (10) Anon; EP 0199845 B1 1986 HCAPLUS
- (11) Anon; EP 0222099 A2 1987 HCAPLUS
- (12) Anon; EP 0299379 A1 1987 HCAPLUS
- (13) Anon; EP 0302389 B1 1989 HCAPLUS
- (14) Anon; EP 0405391 A1 1991 HCAPLUS
- (15) Anon; EP 0559413 A1 1993 HCAPLUS
- (16) Anon; EP 0559495 A1 1993 HCAPLUS
- (17) Anon; EP 0571139 A1 1996 HCAPLUS
- (18) Anon; WO 9620599 1996 HCAPLUS
- (19) Anon; WO 9620600 1996 HCAPLUS
- (20) Anon; WO 9620929 1996 HCAPLUS
- (21) Anon; WO 9631475 1996 HCAPLUS
- (22) Anon; WO 9636637 1996 HCAPLUS
- (23) Anon; WO 9740011 1997 HCAPLUS
- (24) Anon; WO 9837071 1998 HCAPLUS
- (25) Anon; WO 9845268 1998 HCAPLUS
- (26) Anon; WO 9907369 1999 HCAPLUS
- (27) Anon; WO 0007600 2000 HCAPLUS
- (28) Anon; US 0015560 2000
- (29) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1974:535967
- (30) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1985:560530
- (31) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1987:84609
- (32) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1989:2314447
- (33) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1991:408582
- (34) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1992:197012
- (35) Anon; CAPLUS Accession No 1998:618370
- (36) Bencherif; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (37) Bohm; US 4857335 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (38) Caldwell; US 5861423 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (39) Carson; US 4672066 A 1987 HCAPLUS
- (40) Cashman; Drug Metab Dispos 1988, V16(4), P616 HCAPLUS
- (41) Chung; US 5114969 A 1992 HCAPLUS
- (42) Cooper; US 4863933 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (43) Dull; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (44) Dull; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (45) Gold'Faarb; "Strength of Some Nicotine Series Base," Izv Acad Nauk SSR Ser Khim 1970, 8, P1883
- (46) Guthrie; US 4786646 A 1988 HCAPLUS
- (47) Guthrie; J Med Chem 1989, V32(8), P1820 HCAPLUS
- (48) Hansch; Chem Rev 1991, V91, P165 HCAPLUS
- (49) Hansen; US 4880829 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (50) Hogberg; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P5913
- (51) Hogberg; J Med Chem 1988, V31(5), P913 MEDLINE
- (52) Lin; US 5629325 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (53) Lippiello; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1996, V279(3), P1422 HCAPLUS
- (54) Martin; US 5914337 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (55) R J Reynolds Tobacco Company; US 9912340 1999
- (56) Ruecroft; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (57) Stoyanovich; Azv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, V11, P2585
- (58) Tilley; US 4551460 A 1985 HCAPLUS
- (59) Tilley; J Med Chem 1988, V31(2), P466 HCAPLUS

(60) Yamamoto; Agr Biol Chem, (Tokyo) V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS  
 IT 15585-43-0, (E)-Metanicotine  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of aryl olefinic amine compds. as agents for treating abnormal  
 neurotransmitter release)  
 RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 2 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN 2002:172487 HCAPLUS  
 DN 136:221745  
 TI Irrigation solution and method for inhibition of pain and inflammation  
 IN Demopoulos, Gregory A.; Pierce-Palmer, Pamela; Herz, Jeffrey M.  
 PA Omeros Medical Systems, USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 58 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl. No. PCT/US99/24625.  
 CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-4427  
 ICS A61K031-4439; A61K031-55  
 NCL 514210200  
 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 9

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 2002028798	A1	20020307	US 2001-839633	20010420
	WO 9619233	A2	19960627	WO 1995-US16028	19951212
	WO 9619233	A3	19960919		
	W:	AL, AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK			
	RW:	KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 5820583	A	19981013	US 1996-670699	19960626
	US 6261279	B1	20010717	US 1998-72913	19980504
	WO 2000023061	A2	20000427	WO 1999-US24557	19991020
	WO 2000023061	A3	20001116		
	W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	WO 2000023062	A2	20000427	WO 1999-US24558	19991020
	WO 2000023062	A3	20000727		
	W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,			

IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,  
MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,  
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,  
AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,  
DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,  
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
WO 2000023066 A2 20000427 WO 1999-US24672 19991020  
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,  
IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,  
MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,  
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,  
AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,  
DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,  
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
EP 1261334 A1 20021204 EP 1999-955097 19991020  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
IE, FI, CY  
WO 2000025745 A2 20000511 WO 1999-US26330 19991105  
WO 2000025745 A3 20000824  
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,  
IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,  
MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,  
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,  
AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,  
DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,  
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
PRAI US 1994-353775 B2 19941212  
WO 1995-US16028 A2 19951212  
US 1996-670699 A2 19960626  
US 1998-72913 A2 19980504  
US 1998-105026P P 19981020  
US 1998-105029P P 19981020  
US 1998-105044P P 19981020  
US 1998-105166P P 19981021  
US 1998-107256P P 19981105  
WO 1999-US24557 A2 19991020  
WO 1999-US24558 A2 19991020  
WO 1999-US24625 A2 19991020  
WO 1999-US24672 A2 19991020  
WO 1999-US26330 A2 19991105  
AB A method and soln. for perioperatively inhibiting a variety of pain and  
inflammation processes at wounds from general surgical procedures  
including oral/dental procedures. The soln. preferably includes at least  
one pharmacol. agent selected from the group consisting of a  
mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) inhibitor, an .alpha.2-  
**receptor** agonist, a neuronal **nicotinic**  
**acetylcholine receptor** agonist, a cyclooxygenase-2  
(COX-2) inhibitor, a sol. **receptor** and **mixts.** thereof,  
and optionally addnl. multiple pain and inflammation inhibitory agents at  
dil. concn. in a physiol. carrier, such as saline or lactated Ringer's  
soln. The soln. is applied by continuous irrigation of a wound during a  
surgical procedure for preemptive inhibition of pain and while avoiding  
undesirable side effects assocd. with oral, i.m., s.c. or i.v. application  
of larger doses of the agents.  
ST irrigation soln analgesic antiinflammatory  
IT Tachykinin receptors  
(NK1 antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and  
inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

- IT Tachykinin receptors
  - (NK2 antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Purinoceptor antagonists
  - (P2X; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Bradykinin receptors
  - Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors
  - Interleukin receptors
  - Prostanoid receptors
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
  - (antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Ion channel blockers
  - (calcium; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Cytokine receptors
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
  - (class I; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT 5-HT agonists
- 5-HT antagonists
- Analgesics
- Anti-inflammatory agents
- Antihistamines
- Leukotriene antagonists
- Nicotinic agonists
- Purinoceptor agonists
- Purinoceptor antagonists
- Surgery
- Wound
  - (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Interleukin 1 receptors
- Opioids
- Tumor necrosis factor receptors
- RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
- (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Leukotriene receptors
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
  - (leukotriene B4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Leukotriene receptors
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
  - (leukotriene D4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Ion channel openers
  - (potassium, ATP-sensitive; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Receptors
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
  - (sol.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (solns.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Blood vessel, disease
  - (spasm, inhibition of; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

- IT Prostanoid receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(type EP1, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Prostanoid receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(type EP4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Cytotoxic agents  
(tyrphostins; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Opioids  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(.kappa.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Adrenoceptor agonists  
(.alpha.2.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Opioids  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(.delta.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT Opioids  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(.mu.-; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT 9029-60-1, Lipooxygenase 9043-29-2, Phospholipase A1 39391-18-9, Cyclooxygenase 142243-02-5, Mitogen-activated protein kinase 329900-75-6, Cyclooxygenase 2  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT 9001-01-8, Kallikrein  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)
- IT 50-48-6, Amitriptyline 91-84-9, Mepyramine 146-48-5, Yohimbine 342-10-9, Kallidin 364-62-5, Metoclopramide 437-38-7, Fentanyl 1491-59-4, Oxymetazoline 4205-90-7, Clonidine 9087-70-1, Aprotinin 15307-86-5, Diclofenac 19794-93-5, Trazodone 21829-25-4, Nifedipine 33876-97-0, SIN-1 36067-72-8, BHT933 36085-73-1, BHT920 50679-08-8, Terfenadine 51803-78-2, Nimesulide 59803-98-4, UK14304 60634-51-7, LY 53857 63675-72-9, Nisoldipine 64285-06-9, (+)-Anatoxin-A 71125-38-7, Meloxicam 74103-06-3, Ketorolac 80937-31-1, Flosulide 88149-94-4, DuP 697 91147-45-4, AGN-191103 92142-32-0 100449-06-7, A-54741 103628-46-2, Sumatriptan 113563-71-6, (R)-Pinacidil 113775-47-6, Dexmedetomidine 123653-11-2, N-[2-(Cyclohexyloxy)-4-nitrophenyl]methanesulfonamide 128270-60-0, Hirulog 129623-01-4, GR82334 133052-90-1, GF 109203X 136553-81-6, BQ 123 137431-04-0, NS-49 138472-01-2, NOR-3 138614-30-9, Hoe 140 142001-63-6, SR 48968 146535-11-7, AG1296 149017-66-3, PPADS 152121-30-7 152121-47-6 152121-53-4 155262-40-1, AGN 192172 **156223-05-1**, GTS-21 158205-05-1, L-745337 158959-32-1, SC-57666 161416-43-9, A 84543 161416-98-4, A-85380 **161417-03-4**, **ABT-089** 162054-19-5 162626-99-5, FR 144420 167869-21-8 168433-84-9, SC-58451 169590-42-5, Celecoxib 179382-91-3, RS-57067 **183288-99-5**, **RJR-2403** 188627-80-7, Integrelin 189319-35-5 **198283-73-7**, **ABT-594** 203564-57-2 340830-03-7, Receptor tyrosine kinase 402850-66-2, SBI 1765F

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

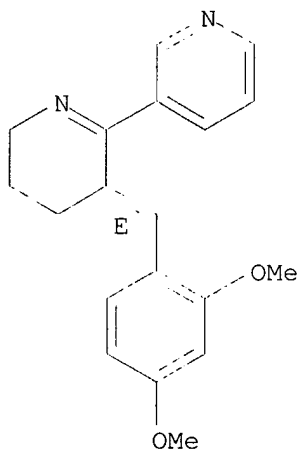
IT 168570-37-4, AGN 193080  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

IT 63551-76-8  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (.gamma., inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

IT 156223-05-1, GTS-21 161417-03-4, ABT-089 183288-99-5, RJR-2403 198283-73-7, ABT-594 203564-57-2  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation at wounds during surgical procedures)

RN 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-, dihydrochloride, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

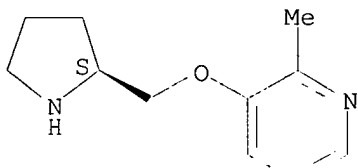
Double bond geometry as shown.



● 2 HCl

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate

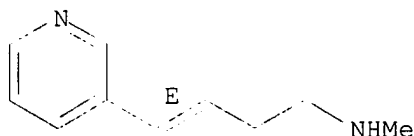
(1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

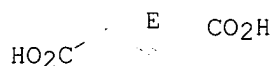


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

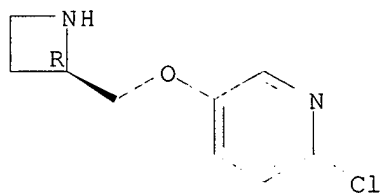
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

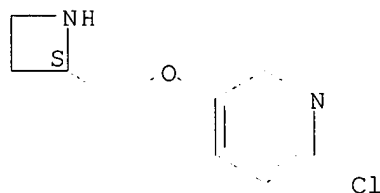
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 203564-57-2 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2S)-2-azetidylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



L130 ANSWER 3 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2002:71859 HCAPLUS

DN 136:112680

TI 2,3-Diacetyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Dull, Gary Maurice

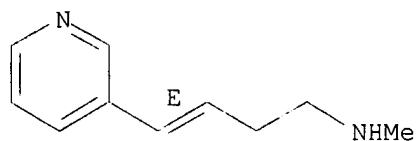
PA Targacept, Inc., USA  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT **Patent**  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-00  
 CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2002005801	A2	20020124	WO 2001-US40689	20010504
	WO 2002005801	A3	20020808		
	W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
PRAI	US 2000-616187	A	20000714		
AB	Patients susceptible to or suffering from conditions and disorders, such as central nervous system disorders, are treated by administering to a patient in need thereof <b>compns.</b> that are 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> . Examples are given for detn. of binding to relevant receptor sites and prepn. of (2S)-(4E)-N-methyl-5-[3-(5-isopropoxy-pyridin)yl]-4-penten-2-amine hemi(di-p-toluoyl-L-tartrate). tartrate acyl salt <b>nicotine</b> deriv CNS disorder				
ST	Nervous system agents				
IT	(2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	<b>Nervous system</b> (central, <b>disease</b> ; 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid 17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric acid 32634-66-5, Di-p-toluoyl-L-tartaric acid 32634-68-7, Di-p-toluoyl-D-tartaric acid 50583-51-2 65259-81-6 65259-83-8 65259-84-9 76769-55-6 191605-10-4 226409-15-0 252870-53-4 391624-66-1 391624-70-7 391624-75-2 391624-77-4 391624-79-6 391624-81-0 391624-83-2 391624-84-3 391624-86-5 391624-88-7 391624-90-1 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	<b>15585-43-0</b> RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	391624-55-8P 391624-57-0P <b>391624-59-2P</b> RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	<b>15585-43-0</b> RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E- <b>metanicotine</b> for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
RN	15585-43-0 HCAPLUS				

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 391624-59-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of E-metanicotine for treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RN 391624-59-2 HCAPLUS

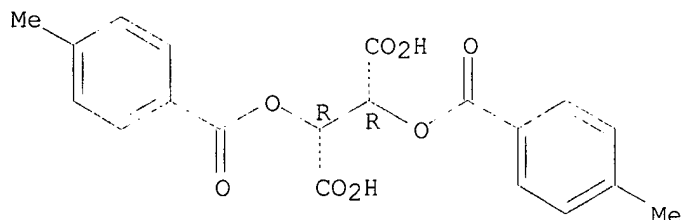
CN Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with (3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 32634-66-5

CMF C20 H18 O8

Absolute stereochemistry.

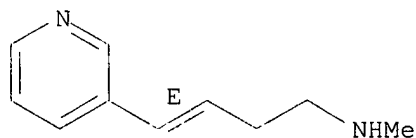


CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 4 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2002:71856 HCAPLUS

DN 136:112679

TI 2,3-Diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compounds for treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Dull, Gary Maurice; Leconte, Jean-Pierre; Kabir, Humayun

PA Targacept, Inc., USA; Aventis Pharma S.A.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

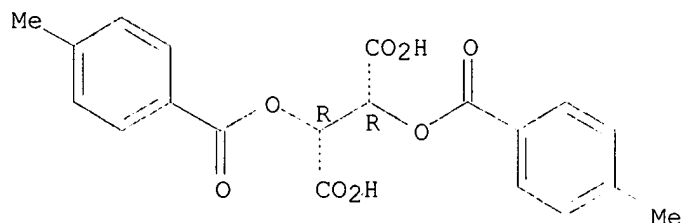
DT **Patent**

LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-00  
 CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2002005798	A2	20020124	WO 2001-US21872	20010711
	W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	US 6432954	B1	20020813	US 2000-616743	20000714
PRAI	US 2000-616743	A	20000714		
AB	Patients susceptible to or suffering from conditions and disorders, such as central nervous system disorders, are treated by administering to a patient in need thereof <b>compns.</b> that are 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds., and particularly, nicotinic compds. that are characterized as aryl substituted amines (e.g., aryl substituted olefinic amines). Examples are give for detn. of binding to relevant receptor sites and prepn. of (2S)-(4E)-N-methyl-5-[3-(5-isopropoxypyridin)yl]-4-penten-2-amine hemi(di-p-toluoyl-L-tartrate).				
ST	tartrate acyl salt nicotinic acid deriv CNS disorder				
IT	Nervous system agents				
	(2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	<b>Nervous system</b>				
	(central, <b>disease</b> ; 2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of central nervous system <b>disorders</b> )				
IT	2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid 17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric acid 32634-66-5, Di-p-toluoyl-L-tartaric acid 32634-68-7, Di-p-toluoyl-D-tartaric acid 50583-51-2 65259-81-6 65259-83-8 65259-84-9 76769-55-6 191605-10-4 226409-15-0 252870-53-4 391624-66-1 391624-70-7 391624-75-2 391624-77-4 391624-79-6 391624-81-0 391624-83-2 391624-84-3 391624-86-5 391624-88-7 391624-90-1				
	RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	391624-55-8P 391624-57-0P <b>391624-59-2P</b>				
	RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
IT	<b>391624-59-2P</b>				
	RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (2,3-diacyltartaric acid salts of nicotinic compds. for treatment of central nervous system disorders)				
RN	391624-59-2 HCAPLUS				
CN	Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with (3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)				
CM	1				
CRN	32634-66-5				
CMF	C20 H18 O8				

Absolute stereochemistry.

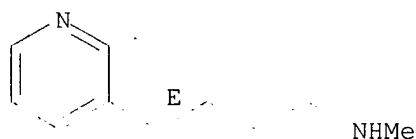


CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 5 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2001:850927 HCAPLUS

DN 135:376774

TI Method of treating vaginal dryness with nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists

IN Yerxa, Benjamin R.

PA Inspire Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

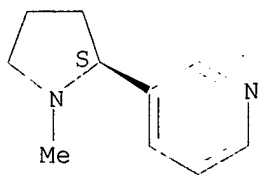
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2001087288	A2	20011122	WO 2001-US40714	20010509
	WO 2001087288	C1	20020829		
	W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 6448276	B1	20020910	US 2000-574831	20000517
	EP 1253916	A1	20021106	EP 2001-935773	20010509
	R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR			
PRAI	US 2000-574831	A	20000517		
	WO 2001-US40714	W	20010509		
OS	MARPAT 135:376774				

- AB The invention provides a method for treating vaginal dryness by increasing hydration and lubrication of vaginal and cervical tissues in a subject in need of such treatment. The method **comprises** administering to the subject a **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonist such as **nicotine** and its analogs, **trans-metanicotine** and its analogs, **epibatidine** and its analogs, **lobeline** and its analogs, **pyridol** derivs., **p-alkylthiophenol** derivs., and **imidacloprid** and its analogs, in an amt. effective to stimulate cervical and vaginal secretions. **Pharmaceutical formulations** and methods of making the same are also disclosed. Methods of administering the **formulation** include: topical administration via a liq., gel, cream, ointment, foam, pessary, or tablet; systemic administration via nasal drops or spray, inhalation by nebulizer or other device, oral form (liq. or pill), injectable, suppository form, or transdermal form. The invention is useful for treating vaginal dryness and vulvar pain.
- ST **nicotinic receptor** agonist vaginal dryness; oral  
topical parenteral **nicotinic receptor** agonist
- IT Uterus  
(cervix, hydration and lubrication of; method of treating vaginal dryness with **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists)
- IT Nicotinic agonists  
(**compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Hydration, physiological  
(enhancement of; method of treating vaginal dryness with **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(foams; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(gels; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Vagina  
(hydration and lubrication of; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(inhalants; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(injections; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(liqs., oral; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(nasal sprays; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(oral; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Alkaloids, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(piperidine; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment

- of vaginal dryness)
- IT Mucins  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(secretion; method of treating vaginal dryness with **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(solns., nasal; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(solns., topical; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suppositories; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suspensions; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(tablets; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(topical; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(transdermal; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(vaginal, pessaries; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Analgesics  
(vulvar; **compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT Pain  
(vulvar; method of treating vaginal dryness with **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists)
- IT **54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine**  
, analogs 90-69-7, Lobeline 90-69-7D, Lobeline, analogs 108-98-5D, Thiophenol, p-alkyl derivs. **15585-43-0**, trans-**Metanicotine 15585-43-0D**, trans-**Metanicotine**, analogs 138261-41-3, Imidacloprid 138261-41-3D, Imidacloprid, analogs **140111-52-0**, **Epibatidine 140111-52-0D**, **Epibatidine**, analogs  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(**compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- IT **54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine**  
, analogs **15585-43-0**, trans-**Metanicotine 15585-43-0D**, trans-**Metanicotine**, analogs **140111-52-0**, **Epibatidine 140111-52-0D**, **Epibatidine**, analogs  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(**compns.** contg. nicotinic agonists for treatment of vaginal dryness)
- RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

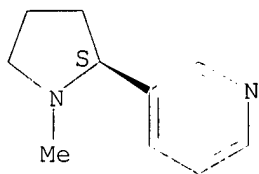
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

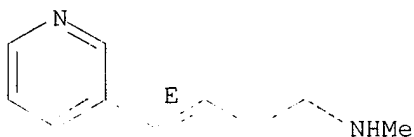
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

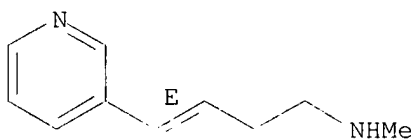
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

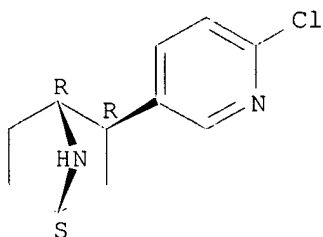
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

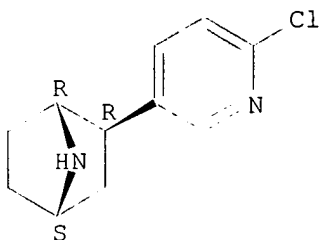
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L130 ANSWER 6 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2001:816502 HCAPLUS

DN 135:340964

TI Imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**

IN Bencherif, Merouane; Miller, Craig Harrison; Dull, Gary Maurice; Bhatti, Balwinder Singh; Caldwell, William Scott

PA Targacept, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM A61K051-04

CC 8-9 (Radiation Biochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2001082978	A2	20011108	WO 2001-US13950	20010501
	WO 2001082978	A3	20020801		
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				

PRAI US 2000-562485 A 20000501

AB Comps. useful as probes for detg. the relative no. and/or function of specific receptor subtypes are claimed. Of particular interest are **nicotinic** agonists and antagonists (e.g., **metanictotine** -type comps. and azaadamantane-type comps.) that are selective to certain **nicotinic receptor subtypes**. Those comps. are labeled with a radioactive isotopic moiety such as <sup>11</sup>C, <sup>18</sup>F, <sup>76</sup>Br, <sup>123</sup>I or <sup>125</sup>I. Central nervous system disorders are diagnosed by administering to a patient a detectably labeled compd., and detecting the binding of that compd. to selected **nicotinic receptor subtypes** (e.g., alpha 7 and/or alpha 4 beta 2 **receptor subtypes**). The comps. that have been administered are detected using methods such as position emission topog. (PET) and single-photon emission computed tomog. (SPECT). The present invention is useful in the diagnosis of a wide variety of CNS diseases and disorders, including **Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease and schizophrenia**.

ST CNS disorder imaging **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**

IT **Nervous system**  
(central, disease; imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

IT **Alzheimer's disease**  
Diagnosis  
Nicotinic agonists  
Nicotinic antagonists  
Parkinson's disease  
Positron-emission tomography  
Radiopharmaceuticals  
**Schizophrenia**  
Single-photon-emission computed tomography  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

IT **Nicotinic receptors**  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

IT 242126-46-1  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

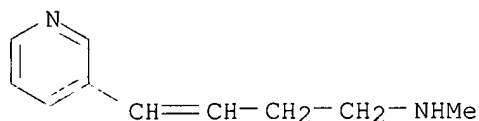
IT 242126-39-2P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

IT 281-23-2D, Adamantane, aza analogs **538-79-4D, Metanicotine**, analogs 13981-56-1D, Fluorine 18, ligands labeled with, biological studies 14158-31-7D, Iodine 125, ligands labeled with, biological studies 14333-33-6D, Carbon 11, ligands labeled with, biological studies 15715-08-9D, Iodine 123, ligands labeled with, biological studies 15765-38-5D, Bromine 76, ligands labeled with, biological studies  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

IT **538-79-4D, Metanicotine**, analogs  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(imaging of **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subtypes**)

RN 538-79-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L130 ANSWER 7 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2001:611752 HCAPLUS

DN 135:175425

TI Method of treating dry eye disease with **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists

IN Yerxa, Benjamin R.

PA Inspire Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SO U.S., 9 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-505  
 ICS A61K031-44  
 NCL 514256000  
 CC 1-12 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 63  
 FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 6277855	B1	20010821	US 2000-557059	20000421
	WO 2001080844	A2	20011101	WO 2001-US13034	20010419
	WO 2001080844	A3	20020328		
	W:				
	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
	RW:				
	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	EP 1214062	A2	20020619	EP 2001-927298	20010419
	R:				
	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
PRAI	US 2000-557059	A	20000421		
	WO 2001-US13034	W	20010419		

OS MARPAT 135:175425

AB The invention provides a method for increasing hydration and lubrication of lacrimal tissues in a subject in need of such treatment. The method comprises administering to the subject a nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist such as nicotine and its analogs, transmetanicoline and its analogs, epibatidine and its analogs, lobeline and its analogs, pyridol derivs., para-alkylthiophenol derivs., and imidacloprid and its analogs, in an amt. effective to stimulate mucus secretion in the lacrimal system. Pharmaceutical **formulations** and methods of making the same are also disclosed. Methods of administering the **formulation** include: topical administration via a liq., gel, cream, or as part of a contact lens or selective release membrane; or systemic administration via nasal drops or spray, inhalation by nebulizer or other device, oral form (liq. or pill), injectable, intra-operative instillation, suppository form, or transdermal form. The invention is useful for treating dry eye disease and corneal injury.

ST dry eye disease **nicotinic acetylcholine**

**receptor** agonist; cornea injury treatment nicotinic agonist

IT Medical goods

(catheters; **nicotinic acetylcholine**

**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems

(chewing gums; **nicotinic acetylcholine**

**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems

(contact lens; **nicotinic acetylcholine**

**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Eye, disease

(cornea, injury; **nicotinic acetylcholine**

**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems

(drops; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**

agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Eye, disease

(dry; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(foams; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(gels, topical; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(gels; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Lacrimal gland  
(increasing hydration and lubrication of; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(infusion pumps; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(infusions; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(inhalants, nebularized liqs.; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(liposomes, topical; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(liposomes; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(liqs.; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(nasal sprays; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Contact lenses  
Drug delivery systems  
Hydration, physiological  
Lubrication  
**Nicotinic** agonists  
Sjogren's syndrome  
(**nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ophthalmic; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(oral; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

IT Alkaloids, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(piperidine; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)

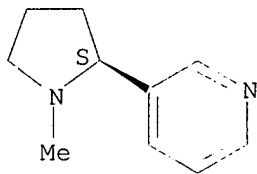
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(powders; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**  
agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(solns., nasal; **nicotinic acetylcholine**  
**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(sprays; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**  
agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Mucins  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL  
(Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(stimulation of mucosal goblet cells release of; **nicotinic**  
**acetylcholine receptor** agonists for treating dry eye  
disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suppositories; **nicotinic acetylcholine**  
**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suspensions; **nicotinic acetylcholine**  
**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(sustained-release; **nicotinic acetylcholine**  
**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(topical; **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**  
agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(transdermal; **nicotinic acetylcholine**  
**receptor** agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- IT **54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine**  
, analogs 90-69-7, Lobeline 90-69-7D, Lobeline, analogs 108-98-5D,  
Thiophenol, p-alkyl derivs. **15585-43-0, Trans-**  
**Metanicotine 15585-43-0D, Trans-Metanicotine,**  
analog 138261-41-3, Imidacloprid 138261-41-3D, Imidacloprid, analogs  
**140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,**  
**Epibatidine,** analogs 355114-70-4  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
(Uses)  
(**nicotinic acetylcholine receptor**  
agonists for treating dry eye disease)

RE.CNT 52 THERE ARE 52 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
RE

- (1) Anon; WO 9746554 1997 HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; WO 9834593 1998 HCAPLUS
- (3) Badio; Eur J Pharmacol 1997, V321, P189 HCAPLUS
- (4) Baldrige, W; J Neuroscience 1996, V16, P5060 HCAPLUS
- (5) Bencherif; US 5922723 1999 HCAPLUS
- (6) Benowitz, N; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors: Pharmacology and Therapeutic  
Opportunities 1999, P213 HCAPLUS
- (7) Brioni, J; Adv Pharmacol 1997, V37, P153 HCAPLUS
- (8) Brioni, J; Behav Neural Biol 1996, V59, P57
- (9) Caldwell; US 5861423 1999 HCAPLUS
- (10) Carstens, E; J Neurophysiol 1998, V80, P465 HCAPLUS
- (11) Coles, S; Am J Pathology 1979, V94, P459 HCAPLUS
- (12) Crooks; US 5830904 1998 HCAPLUS
- (13) Dartt, D; Lacrimal Gland, Tear Film and Dry Eye Syndromes 1994, P1 MEDLINE
- (14) Finnie, I; Clin Sci 1996, V91, P359 HCAPLUS
- (15) Forstner, G; Adv Exp Med Biol 1982, V144, P199 HCAPLUS
- (16) Garvey, D; J Med Chem 1994, V37, P4455 HCAPLUS
- (17) Gilbard; US 4753945 1988 HCAPLUS
- (18) Gilbard; US 4868154 1989 HCAPLUS

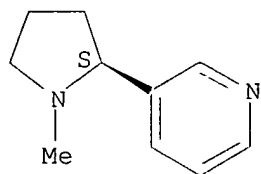
- (19) Gilbard, J; Arch Ophthal 1991, V109, P672 MEDLINE  
 (20) Gilbard, J; CLAO Jour 1996, V22(2), P141 MEDLINE  
 (21) Gilbard, J; Inv Ophthal Vis Sci 1990, V31, P1381 MEDLINE  
 (22) Gilbard, J; Inv Ophthal Vis Sci 1994, V112, P1614 HCAPLUS  
 (23) Holladay, M; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors 1999, P253 HCAPLUS  
 (24) Hummer, B; Klin Wochenschr 1988, V66, P161  
 (25) Jensen; Poster Presentation at American Academy of Optometry Annual Meeting 1999  
 (26) Jumblatt, J; Exp Eye Res 1998, V67, P341 HCAPLUS  
 (27) Kaunitz, J; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1993, V265, P948 HCAPLUS  
 (28) Kem; US 5741802 1998 HCAPLUS  
 (29) Kessler, T; Adv Exp Med Biol 1994, V350, P393 MEDLINE  
 (30) Kuo; Am J Physiol 1992, V263, PL161 HCAPLUS  
 (31) Lang, M; Klin Wochenschr 1988, V66, P170 HCAPLUS  
 (32) Latli, B; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P2227 HCAPLUS  
 (33) Leino, M; Ocular Therapeutics and Drug Delivery, A multidisciplinary Approach 1996, P245 HCAPLUS  
 (34) Lemp, M; Corena 1990, V9, PS48  
 (35) Matsushima, D; J Pharm Sci 1995, V84, P365 HCAPLUS  
 (36) McDonald; US 5723477 1998 HCAPLUS  
 (37) Morris, G; J Clin Gastroenterol 1998, V27, PS53  
 (38) Nakamura, M; Exp Eye Res 1997, V65, P569 HCAPLUS  
 (39) Novack, G; Curr Opin Ophthalmol 1994, V5, P110 MEDLINE  
 (40) Pullen, R; Ann R Coll Engl 1996, V78, P85  
 (41) Richardson, P; Eur J Respir Dis Suppl 1987, V153, P43 MEDLINE  
 (42) Rolando, M; Adv Exp Med Bio 1994, V350, P249 MEDLINE  
 (43) Shen; US 5817679 1998 HCAPLUS  
 (44) Sopori, M; Neuronal Nicotine Receptors: Pharmacology and Therapeutic Opportunities P197  
 (45) Stern, M; Adv Exp Med Biol 1998, V438, P643 MEDLINE  
 (46) Vernier, J; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P1684 HCAPLUS  
 (47) Villemagne, V; Neuronal Nicotinic Receptors 1999, P235 HCAPLUS  
 (48) Wakakura, M; Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol 1998, V236, P934 HCAPLUS  
 (49) Wanner, A; Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1996, V154, P1868 MEDLINE  
 (50) Yanni; US 5696166 1997 HCAPLUS  
 (51) Yerxa; US 5900407 1999 HCAPLUS  
 (52) Zijlstra, F; Gut 1994, V35, P247 HCAPLUS
- IT 54-11-5, Nicotine 54-11-5D, Nicotine  
 , analogs 15585-43-0, Trans-Metanicotine  
 15585-43-0D, Trans-Metanicotine, analogs  
 140111-52-0, Epibatidine 140111-52-0D,  
 Epibatidine, analogs 355114-70-4  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (nicotinic acetylcholine receptor  
 agonists for treating dry eye disease)
- RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

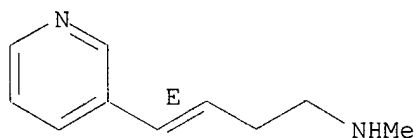
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

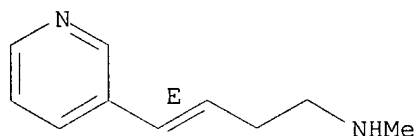
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

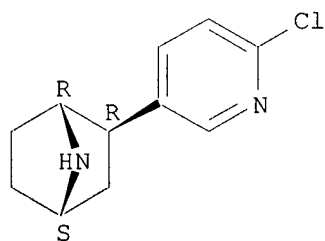
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

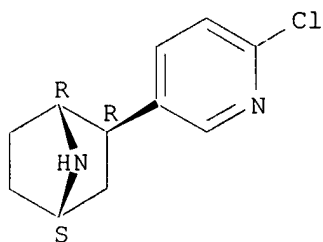
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

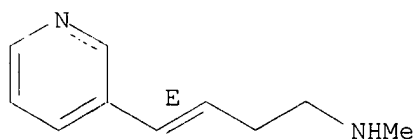


RN 355114-70-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

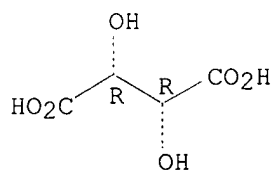
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 87-69-4  
 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.



L130 ANSWER 8 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:881121 HCAPLUS

DN 134:42065

TI Preparation of aryl substituted olefinic amines as nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists

IN Dull, Maurice Dull; Miller, Craig Harrison; Caldwell, William Scott; Lynm, Dwo; Bhatti, Balwinder Singh; Schmitt, Jeffrey Daniel; Byrd, Gary Dwight; Hadimani, Srishailkumar Basawannappa

PA Targacept, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM C07D213-74

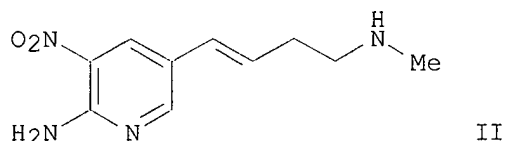
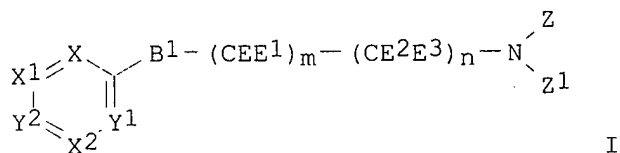
ICS C07D213-82; C07D213-65; C07D213-70; C07D213-26; C07D213-89;  
 A61K031-44; A61K031-505

CC 27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2000075110	A1	20001214	WO 2000-US15560	20000606
	W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 6492399	B1	20021210	US 1999-327774	19990607
	US 6455554	B1	20020924	US 2000-570226	20000512
	EP 1185514	A1	20020313	EP 2000-938183	20000606
	R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO			
	JP 2003501416	T2	20030114	JP 2001-501591	20000606
PRAI	US 1999-327141	A	19990607		
	US 1999-327774	A	19990607		
	US 1998-98133	A2	19980616		
	WO 2000-US15560	W	20000606		
OS	MARPAT 134:42065				
GI					



AB The title compds. (I) [wherein X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = independently N, N(:O), or substituted C; < 3 of X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = N or N(:O) and .ltoreq. 1 of X, X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 = N(:O); m + n = 1-6; B1 = 2-carbon bridging group; Z, Z1, E, E1, E2, and E3 = independently = H or Me] were prepd. and the compds. tested for the treatment of central nervous system (CNS) disorders. For example, amination of 4-bromo-1-butene with Me-NH2 (57.6%), followed by N-protection with benzoyl chloride (56.3%), Pd-catalyzed coupling of the olefin with 2-amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine (51.7%), and deprotection (66.7%) afforded (3E)-N-methyl-4-(5-nitro-6-aminopyridin-3-yl)-3-buten-1-amine (II). II exhibited good high affinity binding to certain CNS **nicotinic receptors** with Ki of 3 nM. It exhibited an Emax value of 0% for dopamine release relative to (S)-(-)-**nicotine**, indicating selectivity in eliciting neurotransmitter release. In the rubidium ion flux assay, II gave an EC50 value of 26,000 nM and an Emax value of 22%. Neurotransmitter release

from rat brain synaptosomes in the presence of II was measured as an Emax value of 33%. Finally, II exhibited Emax values of 10% and 11% at concns. of 100 .mu.M for muscle-type and ganglionic-type receptors, resp. Thus, I provide a therapeutic window for utilization in the treatment of CNS disorders without undesirable side effects.

ST aryl substituted olefinic amine prepn nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonist; pyridylbutenamine pyridylpentenamine prepn central nervous system disorder treatment

IT Nervous system agents

Nicotinic agonists

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT **Nicotinic receptors**

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT 312728-32-8P 312728-33-9P 312728-38-4P 312728-46-4P 312728-53-3P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT 312728-27-1P 312728-30-6P 312728-36-2P 312728-41-9P 312728-44-2P  
312728-49-7P 312728-50-0P 312728-55-5P 312728-56-6P 312737-86-3P  
312737-87-4P 312737-88-5P 312737-90-9P 312737-91-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT 51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies **54-11-5, Nicotine**

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT 85-41-6, Phthalimide 144-62-7, Oxalic acid, reactions 526-99-8, Galactaric acid 617-89-0, Furfurylamine 625-31-0, 4-Penten-2-ol 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 5162-44-7, 4-Bromo-1-butene 6945-68-2, 2-Amino-5-bromo-3-nitropyridine 7752-82-1, 2-Amino-5-bromopyrimidine 15448-47-2, (R)-(+)-Propylene oxide, reactions **15585-43-0**, (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 85148-26-1, 3-Chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

IT 38369-88-9P, N-Methyl-3-buten-1-amine 52753-86-3P, 4-Penten-2-ol p-Toluenesulfonate 59867-48-0P 64584-92-5P 74115-13-2P, 3-Bromo-5-hydroxypyridine 95064-89-4P, N-Methyl-4-penten-2-amine 189274-80-4P, (4E)-N-Methyl-5-(3-pyridyl)-4-penten-2-amine 212332-40-6P, 5-Bromo-3-isopropoxypyridine 216689-94-0P, 3-Bromo-5-ethylthiopyridine 252870-43-2P 252870-53-4P 252870-54-5P 252870-55-6P 252870-64-7P, (4E)-5-(3-Pyridyl)-4-penten-2-ol 252870-66-9P, (4E)-5-(3-Pyridyl)-4-penten-2-ol p-Toluenesulfonate 252870-83-0P, N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-penten-2-amine 252870-91-0P 252870-93-2P

252870-95-4P 252870-97-6P 264228-42-4P, N-Methyl-N-(3-buten-1-yl)benzamide 284040-72-8P, 3-Bromo-5-isobutoxypyridine 303031-43-8P  
312728-26-0P 312728-28-2P, N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-buten-1-amine 312728-29-3P 312728-31-7P 312728-34-0P 312728-35-1P  
312728-37-3P 312728-39-5P, (3E)-N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine 312728-40-8P 312728-42-0P,  
(4E)-N-Methyl-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-5-(3-pyridyl)-4-penten-2-amine  
312728-43-1P 312728-45-3P 312728-47-5P 312728-48-6P 312728-51-1P  
312728-52-2P 312728-54-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl halides)

RE.CNT 43 THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Anon; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (3) Bencherif, M; WO 9620600 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (4) Bencherif, M; WO 9636637 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (5) Bencherif, M; WO 0007600 A 2000 HCAPLUS
- (6) Carson, M; US 4672066 A 1987 HCAPLUS
- (7) Cashman, J; Drug Metab Dispos 1988, V16(4), P616 HCAPLUS
- (8) Chung, F; US 5114969 A 1992 HCAPLUS
- (9) Ciba Geigy AG; EP 0405391 A 1991 HCAPLUS
- (10) Crooks, P; WO 9620929 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (11) Damaj, M; US 5914337 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (12) Dull, G; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (13) Dull, G; WO 9740011 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (14) Dull, G; WO 9837071 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (15) Georgia Tech Res Inst; WO 9521822 A 1995 HCAPLUS
- (16) Gol'Dfarb, Y; Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, 8, P1883 HCAPLUS
- (17) Guthrie, R; US 4786646 A 1988 HCAPLUS
- (18) Guthrie, R; J Med Chem 1989, V32(8), P1820 HCAPLUS
- (19) Hansch, C; Chem Rev 1991, V91, P165 HCAPLUS
- (20) Hoegberg, T; J Med Chem 1988, V31(5), P913 HCAPLUS
- (21) Hoegberg, T; Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1988, V31(5), P913 HCAPLUS
- (22) Hoffmann La Roche; EP 0094080 A 1983 HCAPLUS
- (23) Hoffmann La Roche; EP 0299379 A 1989 HCAPLUS
- (24) Kisaki, T; JP 52134094 A 1977 HCAPLUS
- (25) Kisaki, T; JP 54006639 B 1979 HCAPLUS
- (26) Lippiello, P; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (27) Lippiello, P; Drug Dev Res 1996, V38(3-4), P169 HCAPLUS
- (28) Lippiello, P; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1996, V279(3), P1422 HCAPLUS
- (29) Park, H; WO 9965876 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (30) Pechiney Progil SA; FR 2031868 A 1970 HCAPLUS
- (31) Pennwalt Corp; EP 0222099 A 1987 HCAPLUS
- (32) Reynolds Tobacco Co R; EP 0559413 A 1993 HCAPLUS
- (33) Reynolds Tobacco Co R; EP 0571139 A 1993 HCAPLUS
- (34) Ruecroft, G; US 5663356 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (35) Ruecroft, G; WO 9740013 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (36) Smith Carr, J; WO 9620599 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (37) Stoyanovich, F; Izv Akad Nauk SSSR, Ser Khim 1970, 11, P2585 HCAPLUS
- (38) Tilley, J; US 4551460 A 1985 HCAPLUS
- (39) Tilley, J; J Med Chem 1988, V31(2), P466 HCAPLUS
- (40) Univ Virginia Commonwealth; WO 9907369 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (41) Vernier, J; WO 9631475 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (42) Yamamoto, I; Agr Biol Chem 1968, V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS
- (43) Yamamoto, I; Agr Biol Chem 1968, V32(11), P1341 HCAPLUS

IT 54-11-5, Nicotine

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

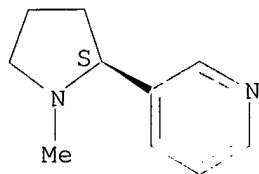
(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic

receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl  
halides)

RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IT 15585-43-0, (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine

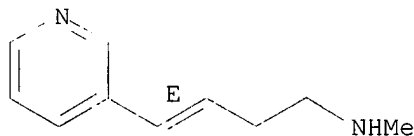
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of aryl substituted olefinic amine nicotinic cholinergic  
receptor agonists by Pd-catalyzed coupling of olefins with aryl  
halides)

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 9 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:756513 HCAPLUS

DN 133:317546

TI Pharmaceutical compositions for inhibition of cytokine production and  
secretion

IN Bencherif, Merouane

PA Targacept, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-00

CC 1-7 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2000062767	A2	20001026	WO 2000-US10551	20000420
	WO 2000062767	A3	20010308		
	W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 6166048	A	20001226	US 1999-295181	19990420
	EP 1171127	A2	20020116	EP 2000-926142	20000420

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

BR 2000009869	A	20020326	BR 2000-9869	20000420
JP 2002542188	T2	20021210	JP 2000-611904	20000420
US 6489349	B1	20021203	US 2000-656284	20000906

PRAI US 1999-295181 A 19990420  
US 1996-631761 B2 19960423  
WO 2000-US10551 W 20000420

OS MARPAT 133:317546

AB Pharmaceutical compns. contg. compds. that affect cytokine prodn. and/or secretion, such as aryl substituted olefinic amine compds., pyridyloxylalkylamines and phenoxyalkylamines, and aryl substituted amine compds., such as 3-aminophenyl amine compds. are described. The compns. are useful for the prevention or treatment of conditions, diseases and disorders assocd. with dysfunction, e.g., undesirably high levels of cytokine prodn. and/or secretion, such as inflammatory bowel disease, inflammation, arthritis, cachexia in neoplastic diseases or assocd. with AIDS, and autoimmune diseases. The compds. of the present invention, in the therapeutic amts. used, do not cause any appreciable effects at muscle and ganglionic sites, thus indicating a lack of undesirable side effects of those compds. Cytokine inhibition was evaluated in human monocytic leukemia cells (MonoMac 6 cells) and human erythroleukemia bone marrow cells (TF-1 cells); ED50 and Emax for (Z)-**metanicotine** monofumarate were 100 nM and 100%, and for (E)-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-buten-1-amine monofumarate were 0.2 nM and 100%, resp.

ST amine cytokine inflammation cachexia autoimmune disease

IT Cachexia  
(assocd. with AIDS; compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT Cachexia  
(cancerous; compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT AIDS (disease)  
Anti-AIDS agents  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Antiarthritics  
Autoimmune disease  
Drug delivery systems  
(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT Cytokines  
RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT Amines, biological studies  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT 1129-68-6 15585-43-0 112086-55-2 119981-51-0  
132424-10-3 180740-78-7 180915-55-3 189274-80-4  
198976-88-4 198976-89-5 198976-90-8 198976-91-9 198976-92-0  
198976-93-1 198976-94-2 198976-95-3 198976-96-4 198976-97-5  
198976-98-6 198976-99-7 198977-00-3 198977-01-4 198977-02-5  
198977-03-6 198977-04-7 198977-07-0 198977-08-1 198977-09-2  
198977-10-5 198977-11-6 198977-12-7 198977-13-8 198977-14-9  
198977-15-0 198977-16-1 198977-17-2 198977-18-3 198977-19-4  
198977-20-7 198977-21-8 198977-22-9 198977-23-0 198977-24-1  
198977-25-2 198977-26-3 198977-27-4 198977-28-5 198977-29-6  
198977-30-9 198977-31-0 198977-36-5 198977-37-6 198977-38-7

198977-39-8 198977-40-1 198977-41-2 212332-31-5 212332-33-7  
 246137-85-9 246137-86-0 303104-02-1 303104-59-8 303104-61-2  
 303104-63-4 303104-65-6 303104-67-8 303104-69-0 303104-71-4  
 303104-74-7 303104-76-9 303104-80-5 303104-82-7

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

IT 1129-68-6 15585-43-0 180915-55-3

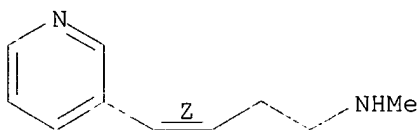
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(compns. contg. alkyl and aryl substituted amines for inhibition of cytokine prodn. and secretion)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

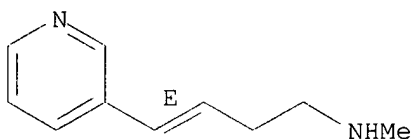
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS

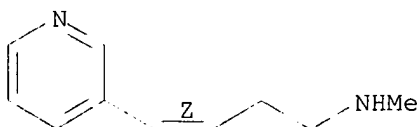
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

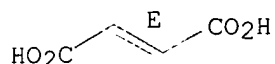


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 10 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:553442 HCAPLUS

DN 133:168383

TI Pharmaceutical **compositions** containing **nicotine** or a ligand of **nicotine receptors** and a monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating **tobacco withdrawal** symptoms

IN Caille, Dominique; George, Pascal; Jegham, Samir; Robineau, Pascale; Scatton, Bernard; Zivkovic, Branimir

PA Sanofi-Synthelabo, Fr.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA French

IC ICM A61K045-06

ICS A61K031-535; A61K031-465; A61K031-42

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2000045846	A1	20000810	WO 2000-FR193	20000128
	W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	FR 2788982	A1	20000804	FR 1999-1144	19990202
	FR 2788982	B1	20020802		
	EP 1150715	A1	20011107	EP 2000-901660	20000128
	R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO			
	JP 2002536342	T2	20021029	JP 2000-596965	20000128
PRAI	FR 1999-1144	A	19990202		
	WO 2000-FR193	W	20000128		

OS MARPAT 133:168383

AB The invention concerns novel pharmaceutical **compsns.** contg.

**nicotine** or a ligand of **nicotine receptors** and a monamine oxidase inhibitor designed for treating **tobacco withdrawal** symptoms. A bilayer tablet contained befloraxone 5, lactose 66, microcryst. cellulose 20, povidone 4, crospovidone 4, and magnesium stearate 1% in the first layer, and **nicotine** polacrylix 5, microcryst. cellulose 20 povidone 4, hydroxypropyl Me cellulose 25, magnesium stearate 1, and lactose q.s. 100% in the second layer.

ST pharmaceutical **nicotine** receptor monamine oxidase inhibitor;

**tobacco withdrawal** symptom tablet befloraxone

**nicotine**

IT **Drug** delivery systems

(capsules; pharmaceutical **compsns.** contg. **nicotine** or ligand of **nicotine receptors** and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating **tobacco**

- withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(chewing gums; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(inhalants; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(injections; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(nasal; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(oral; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(parenterals; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Nicotinic receptors  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suppositories; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(tablets; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(tapes; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(transdermal; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating tobacco withdrawal symptoms)
- IT 9001-66-5  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(inhibitors; pharmaceutical compns. contg. nicotine or ligand of nicotine receptors and monamine

oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating **tobacco withdrawal symptoms**)

IT 54-11-5, **Nicotine** 90-69-7, **Lobelin** 262-20-4, **Phenoxathiin** 357-70-0, **Galantamine** 485-35-8, **Cytisine** 538-79-4, **Metanicotine** 555-57-7, **Pargyline** 14611-51-9, **L-Deprenyl** 18464-39-6, **Caroxazone** 29218-27-7, **Toloxatone** 60762-57-4, **Pirlindole** 63638-91-5, **Brofaromine** 64840-90-0, **Eperisone** 71320-77-9, **Moclobemide** 75603-31-5, **An 072** 76990-56-2, **Milacemide** 77518-07-1, **Amiflamine** 91406-11-0, **Esuprone** 93438-65-4, **Conantokin g** 94011-82-2, **Bazinaprime** 103878-84-8, **Lazabemide** 105365-76-2, **Rs8359** 117854-28-1, **Befol** 119386-96-8, **Mofegiline** 134564-82-2, **Befloxatone** 135204-83-0, **t794** 136236-51-6, **Rasagiline** 140111-52-0, **Epibatidine** 147402-53-7, **Abt-418** 150366-18-0, **e 2011** 156137-99-4, **Rapacuronium bromide** 156223-05-1, **Gts-21** 161416-98-4, **a 85380** 161417-03-4, **Abt 089** 164523-00-6, **176773-68-5** 176773-86-7, **178419-47-1**, **AR-R** 17779 **179120-92-4**, **Altinicline** 183288-99-5, **Rjr 2403** 189439-39-2, **189439-83-6** 189439-84-7, **190733-42-7** 190733-47-2, **190733-50-7** 190789-14-1, **190789-52-7** 191611-76-4, **Sib 1553a** 195211-53-1, **Dbo 83** 198283-73-7, **Abt 594** 205187-44-6, **KP 9** 207391-08-0, **207391-13-7** 207391-21-7, **207391-34-2** 207391-48-8, **207391-53-5** 214189-84-1, **214189-85-2** 214901-35-6, **215367-30-9** 215367-49-0, **215367-62-7** 215367-72-9, **216579-65-6** 216579-73-6, **216580-87-9** 216581-23-6, **216581-38-3** 216853-05-3, **216853-29-1** 216853-36-0, **216970-31-9** 216970-32-0, **216970-33-1** 220100-50-5, **223795-00-4** 223796-26-7, **223796-36-9** 223796-52-9, **223797-21-5** 223797-32-8, **224818-46-6** 287973-22-2, **287973-23-3** 287973-24-4, **287973-25-5** 287973-26-6, **287973-27-7** 287973-28-8, **287973-29-9** 287973-30-2, **287973-31-3** 287973-32-4, **287973-33-5** 287980-51-2, **GW** 280430 287980-52-3, **RJR 2531** 287980-53-4, **RJR 2557**  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical compns. contg. **nicotine** or ligand of **nicotine receptors** and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating **tobacco withdrawal symptoms**)

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Cinciripini, P; ONCOLOGY 1998
- (2) La Roche, H; WO 9528934 A 1995 HCAPLUS
- (3) Williams, J; US 5803081 A 1998 HCAPLUS

IT 54-11-5, **Nicotine** 538-79-4, **Metanicotine** 140111-52-0, **Epibatidine** 147402-53-7, **Abt-418** 156223-05-1, **Gts-21** 161417-03-4, **Abt 089** 179120-92-4, **Altinicline** 183288-99-5, **Rjr 2403** 191611-76-4, **Sib 1553a** 198283-73-7, **Abt 594**

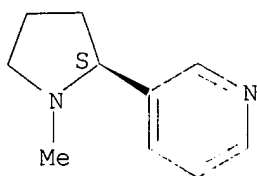
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical compns. contg. **nicotine** or ligand of **nicotine receptors** and monamine oxidase inhibitor and their use for treating **tobacco withdrawal symptoms**)

RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS

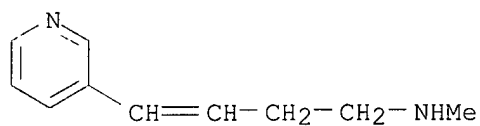
CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 538-79-4 HCAPLUS

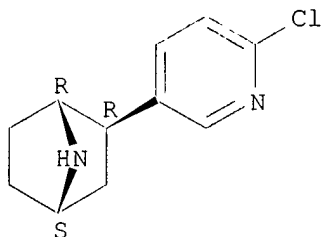
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 140111-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN 7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2-(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)-, (1R,2R,4S)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

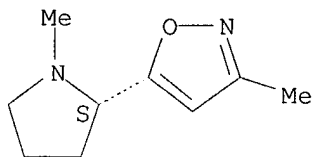
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 147402-53-7 HCAPLUS

CN Isoxazole, 3-methyl-5-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

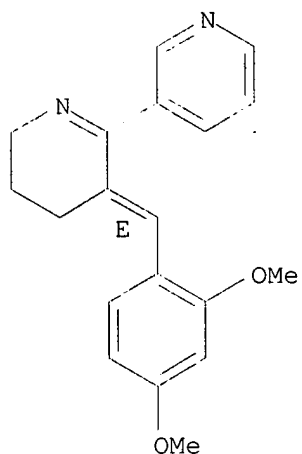
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-,  
dihydrochloride, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

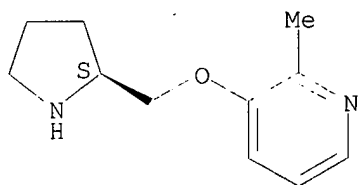


●2 HCl

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

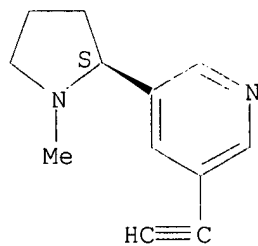
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



RN 179120-92-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-ethynyl-5-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS

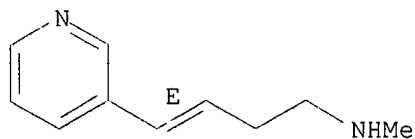
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

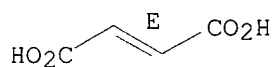


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

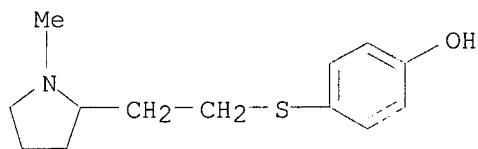
CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 191611-76-4 HCAPLUS

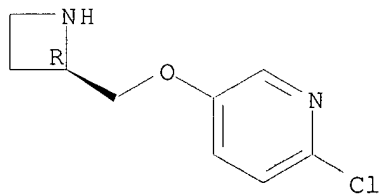
CN Phenol, 4-[[2-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidiny)ethyl]thio]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidinylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L130 ANSWER 11 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:277840 HCAPLUS

DN 132:313697

TI Irrigation solution for inhibition of pain and inflammation

IN Demopoulos, Gregory A.; Palmer, Pamela P.; Herz, Jeffrey M.

PA Omeros Medical Systems, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 115 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 2, 13

FAN.CNT 9

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

PI WO 2000023062 A2 20000427 WO 1999-US24558 19991020  
 WO 2000023062 A3 20000727  
 W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 US 2002028798 A1 20020307 US 2001-839633 20010420  
 PRAI US 1998-105044P P 19981020  
 US 1994-353775 B2 19941212  
 WO 1995-US16028 A2 19951212  
 US 1996-670699 A2 19960626  
 US 1998-72913 A2 19980504  
 US 1998-105026P P 19981020  
 US 1998-105029P P 19981020  
 US 1998-105166P P 19981021  
 US 1998-107256P P 19981105  
 WO 1999-US24557 A2 19991020  
 WO 1999-US24558 A2 19991020  
 WO 1999-US24625 A2 19991020  
 WO 1999-US24672 A2 19991020  
 WO 1999-US26330 A2 19991105  
 AB A method and soln. for perioperatively inhibiting a variety of pain and inflammation processes at wounds from general surgical procedures including oral/dental procedures. The soln. preferably includes at least 1 neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist and, optionally addnl. multiple pain and inflammation inhibitory agents at dil. concn. in a physiol. carrier, such as saline or lactated Ringer's soln. The soln. is applied by continuous irrigation of a wound during a surgical procedure for preemptive inhibition of pain and while avoiding undesirable side effects assocd. with oral, i.m., s.c. or i.v. application of larger doses of the agents. One preferred soln. to inhibit pain and inflammation includes a neuronal **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor** agonist, serotonin **receptor-2** and serotonin **receptor-3** antagonists, a histamine antagonist, a serotonin agonist, a cyclooxygenase inhibitor, neurokinin **receptor-1** and neurokinin **receptor-2** antagonists, a purinoceptor antagonist, an ATP-sensitive potassium channel opener, calcium channel, bradykinin **receptor-1** and bradykinin **receptor-2** antagonists, and a .mu.-opioid agonist. Thus, an irrigation soln. for cardiovascular and general vascular therapeutic and diagnostic procedures consists of a serotonin receptor-2 antagonist, LY-53857 50 nM.  
 ST irrigation soln inhibition pain; inflammation inhibition irrigation soln; serotonin antagonist irrigation soln  
 IT Potassium channel  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (ATP-sensitive; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)  
 IT Purinoceptors  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (P2X, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)  
 IT Purinoceptor antagonists  
 (P2X; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)  
 IT Purinoceptors  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (P2Y, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Bradykinin receptors  
 Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptors  
 Interleukin receptors  
 Prostanoid receptors  
 Tachykinin receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (injections, i.v.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT 5-HT agonists  
 5-HT antagonists  
 Analgesics  
 Anti-inflammatory agents  
 Antihistamines  
 Opioid antagonists  
 Purinoceptor agonists  
 Purinoceptor antagonists  
 Thromboxane receptor antagonists  
 Wound healing  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Cholinergic receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Leukotriene antagonists  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Opioids  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Leukotriene receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (leukotriene B4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Leukotriene receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (leukotriene D4, antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Eicosanoids  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (receptor antagonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (solns.; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Opioid receptors  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (.kappa.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Opioid receptors  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (.delta.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT Opioid receptors  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (.mu.-opioid, agonists; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT 9001-01-8, Kallikrein 9013-93-8, Phospholipase 9029-60-1, Lipoxygenase 39391-18-9, Cyclooxygenase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (inhibitors; irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT 50-48-6 59-33-6, Mepyramine 146-48-5, Yohimbine 364-62-5, Metoclopramide 437-38-7, Fentanyl 2826-26-8 9087-70-1, Aprotinin 19794-93-5, Trazodone 21829-25-4, Nifedipine 33876-97-0, SIN-1

50679-08-8, Terfenadine 60634-51-7, LY 53857 63675-72-9, Nisoldipine  
 71800-37-8 74103-06-3, Ketorolac 92454-60-9, FK-409 103628-46-2,  
 Sumatriptan 113563-71-6, (-)-Pinacidil 128270-60-0, Hirulog  
 129623-01-4, GR 82334 133052-90-1, GF 109203X 136553-81-6, BQ 123  
 138614-30-9, HOE 140 138680-92-9 142001-63-6, SR 48968 146535-11-7,  
 AG 1296 149017-66-3, PPADS 159125-41-4 162626-99-5, FR 144420  
 188627-80-7, Integrelin

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT 64285-06-9, (+)-Anatoxin-A 92142-32-0 122564-82-3 **156223-05-1**  
 , GTS-21 161416-43-9, A 84543 161416-98-4, A-85380 **161417-03-4**  
 , **ABT-089 179120-52-6**, SIB-1765F  
**183288-99-5**, **RJR-2403 198283-73-7**,  
**ABT-594 203564-57-2**

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

IT **156223-05-1**, GTS-21 **161417-03-4**, **ABT-**  
**089 179120-52-6**, SIB-1765F **183288-99-5**,  
**RJR-2403 198283-73-7**, **ABT-**  
**594 203564-57-2**

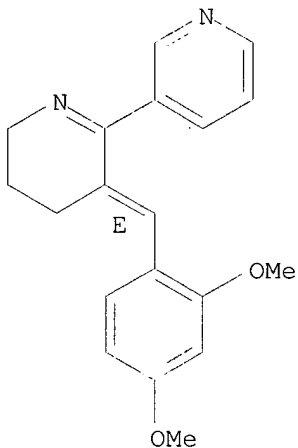
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(irrigation soln. for inhibition of pain and inflammation)

RN 156223-05-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2,3'-Bipyridine, 3-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylene]-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-,  
 dihydrochloride, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

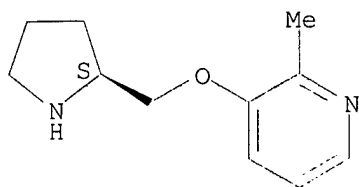


●2 HCl

RN 161417-03-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 2-methyl-3-[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylmethoxy]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

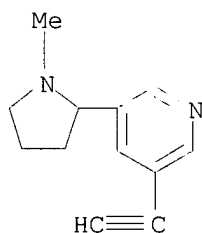
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



RN 179120-52-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyridine, 3-ethynyl-5-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
 (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

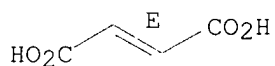
CRN 179120-51-5  
 CMF C12 H14 N2



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8  
 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

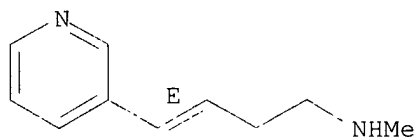


RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
 (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

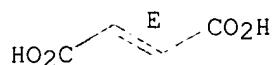
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

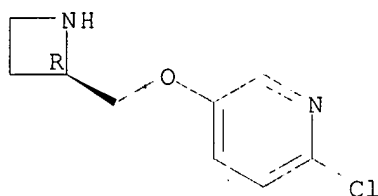
CRN 110-17-8  
CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



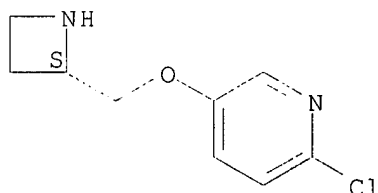
RN 198283-73-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Pyridine, 5-[(2R)-2-azetidylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 203564-57-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Pyridine, 5-[(2S)-2-azetidylmethoxy]-2-chloro- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



L130 ANSWER 12 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 2000:116902 HCAPLUS

DN 132:161263

TI Pharmaceutical **composition** using a nicotinic compound and an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for the prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Bencherif, Merouane

PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-645

ICS A61K031-645; A61K031-465

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 27, 63

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2000007600	A1	20000217	WO 1999-US12243	19990602
	W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,			

ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,  
 ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,  
 CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

US 6218383 B1 20010417 US 1998-130498 19980807  
 CA 2335012 AA 20000217 CA 1999-2335012 19990602  
 AU 9943285 A1 20000228 AU 1999-43285 19990602  
 BR 9912805 A 20010502 BR 1999-12805 19990602  
 EP 1102588 A1 20010530 EP 1999-965348 19990602

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, FI

JP 2002522390 T2 20020723 JP 2000-563285 19990602

PRAI US 1998-130498 A 19980807

WO 1999-US12243 W 19990602

AB A pharmaceutical **compn.** incorporates a pharmaceutically effective amt. of at least two components, one of those components being a **nicotinic** compd. capable of interacting with **nicotinic cholinergic receptors** (e.g., a **nicotinic** agonist, such as E-**metanicotine**) and one of those components being an **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor (e.g., tacrine). The pharmaceutical **compn.** is useful for treating CNS disorders, e.g. **Alzheimer's** disease.

ST CNS therapeutic **nicotinic** compd **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor;

**Alzheimer** drug **nicotinic** compd **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor;

**metanicotine** tacrine CNS therapeutic **Alzheimer** drug

IT Amines, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(arom.; **nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT **Cognition enhancers**

Drug delivery systems

Drug interactions

Nervous system agents

**Nicotinic** agonists

(**nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT **Nicotinic receptors**

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(**nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase**

inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT 9000-81-1, **Acetylcholinesterase**

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(inhibitors; **nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT 252870-54-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(**nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT 321-64-2, Tacrine 15585-43-0, E-**Metanicotine**

252870-53-4

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(**nicotinic** compd. and **acetylcholinesterase** inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT 252870-91-0P 252870-93-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and reaction; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

IT 74-89-5, Methylamine, reactions 98-59-9, p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride 526-99-8, Galactaric acid 64584-92-5, (2R)-4-Penten-2-ol 212332-40-6, 5-Bromo-3-isopropoxypyridine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Andrulis, P; US 5434170 A 1995 HCAPLUS
- (2) Dull, G; US 5597919 A 1997 HCAPLUS
- (3) Madhukar, D; US 5726316 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (4) Nikolov, R; DRUG NEWS AND PERSPECTIVES 1998, V11/4, P248
- (5) Sibia Neurosciences Inc; WO 9631475 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (6) Woolf, T; US 5466696 A 1995 HCAPLUS

IT 15585-43-0, E-Metanicotine

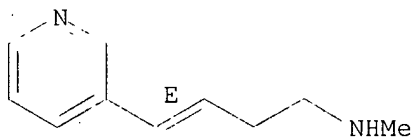
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nicotinic compd. and acetylcholinesterase inhibitor for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 13 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1999:565910 HCAPLUS

DN 131:194296

TI Method using a metanicotine-based compound for the treatment of pain, including chronic and female-specific pain

IN Eisenach, James C.

PA Wake Forest University, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-44

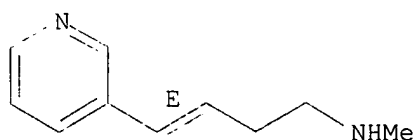
CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9943322	A1	19990902	WO 1999-US3896	19990224
	W:	AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	CA 2321991	AA	19990902	CA 1999-2321991	19990224

AU 9933080 A1 19990915 AU 1999-33080 19990224  
 BR 9908190 A 20001024 BR 1999-8190 19990224  
 EP 1056458 A1 20001206 EP 1999-936030 19990224  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, FI  
 JP 2002504512 T2 20020212 JP 2000-533119 19990224  
 US 6248744 B1 20010619 US 2000-622675 20001005  
 PRAI US 1998-75794P P 19980224  
 WO 1999-US3896 W 19990224  
 OS MARPAT 131:194296  
 AB Patients susceptible to, or suffering from chronic and/or female-specific  
 pain are treated by administering an effective amt. of a  
**metanicotine**-based compd.  
 ST **metanicotine** deriv analgesic chronic female pain  
 IT Pain  
 (chronic; **metanicotine**-based compd. for treatment of pain,  
 including chronic and female-specific pain)  
 IT Bone, disease  
 (degeneration, pain resulting from; **metanicotine**-based compd.  
 for treatment of pain, including chronic and female-specific pain)  
 IT Disease, animal  
 (degenerative, bone, pain resulting from; **metanicotine**-based  
 compd. for treatment of pain, including chronic and female-specific  
 pain)  
 IT Analgesics  
 Sex  
 (**metanicotine**-based compd. for treatment of pain, including  
 chronic and female-specific pain)  
 IT Arthritis  
Injury  
Menstruation  
Neoplasm  
Ovulation  
Parturition  
Pregnancy  
 (pain resulting from; **metanicotine**-based compd. for treatment  
 of pain, including chronic and female-specific pain)  
 IT **15585-43-0, trans-Metanicotine**  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
 study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (**metanicotine**-based compd. for treatment of pain, including  
 chronic and female-specific pain)  
 RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
 RE  
 (1) Bencherif; US 5811442 A 1998 HCAPLUS  
 (2) Caldwell; US 5212188 A 1993 HCAPLUS  
 (3) Caldwell; US 5861423 A 1999 HCAPLUS  
 (4) Dull; US 5616716 A 1997 HCAPLUS  
 (5) Smith; US 5604231 A 1997 HCAPLUS  
 (6) Teng; US 5663357 A 1997 HCAPLUS  
 IT **15585-43-0, trans-Metanicotine**  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
 study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (**metanicotine**-based compd. for treatment of pain, including  
 chronic and female-specific pain)  
 RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 14 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1999:130573 HCAPLUS

DN 130:177543

TI Aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compositions thereof  
for eliciting analgesic effects

IN Martin, Billy R.; Damaj, Mohamad L.

PA Virginia Commonwealth University, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 25 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-44

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9907369	A1	19990218	WO 1998-US16485	19980807
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 5914337	A	19990622	US 1997-908440	19970807
AU 9889004	A1	19990301	AU 1998-89004	19980807
EP 1011672	A1	20000628	EP 1998-940814	19980807
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
US 6117891	A	20000912	US 1999-257368	19990225
PRAI US 1997-908440	A	19970807		
WO 1998-US16485	W	19980807		

OS MARPAT 130:177543

AB The invention relates to treatment of pain with a new class of analgesic compds. More particularly, the invention relates to a method for reducing pain of a patient involving administering to a patient an effective amt. of an aryl-substituted olefinic amine compd. In one aspect, the inventive method of reducing pain in a patient involves use of **metanicotine** compds. as the analgesic agent.

ST aryl olefinic amine analgesic; **metanicotine** compd analgesic

IT Analgesics

(aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT Drug delivery systems

(injections, i.m.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT Drug delivery systems

(injections, i.v.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT Drug delivery systems

(injections, intracerebroventricular; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (injections, intrathecal; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and  
 pharmaceutical compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (injections, s.c.; aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical  
 compns. thereof for analgesics)

IT 1129-68-6D, derivs. 15585-43-0D, derivs. 180740-75-4  
 220662-90-8 220662-91-9 220662-92-0 220662-93-1D, derivs.  
 220662-94-2D, derivs. 220662-95-3  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
 study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof  
 for analgesics)

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

(1) Watson; J Ethnopharmacol 1983, V8(3), P303 HCAPLUS

IT 1129-68-6D, derivs. 15585-43-0D, derivs.  
 220662-95-3

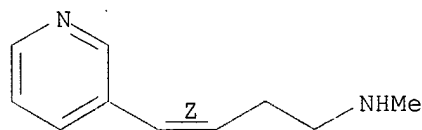
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
 study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)

(aryl-substituted olefinic amines and pharmaceutical compns. thereof  
 for analgesics)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

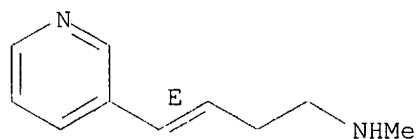
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 220662-95-3 HCAPLUS

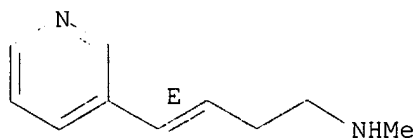
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, ethanedioate (1:1)  
 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

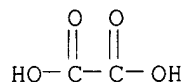
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 144-62-7

CMF C2 H2 O4



L130 ANSWER 15 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1998:618370 HCAPLUS

DN 129:260345

TI Preparation of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists

IN Bencherif, Merouane; Lippiello, Patrick Michael

PA USA

SO U.S., 15 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM A01N043-64

ICS A61K031-44

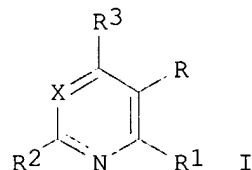
NCL 514384000

CC 27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	-----	---	-----	-----	-----
PI	US 5811442	A	19980922	US 1997-804224	19970221
PRAI	US 1997-804224		19970221		
OS	MARPAT 129:260345				
GI					



AB Title compds. [I; R = CR4:CR5[C(R6)2]nNR7R8; R1-R3 = H, halo, alkyl, (di)(alkyl)amino; R4-R6 = H or (halo)alkyl; R7 = H or alkyl; R8 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (hetero)aryl, etc.; NR7R8 = heterocyclyl; X = N or CR9; R9 = Halo, OH, cyano, acyl, etc.; n = 1-8] were prepd. Thus, 3,5-dibromopyridine was arylated by PhB(OH)2 and the product alkenylated by MeCH:CHCH2OH to give, after amination, (E)-PhZCMe:CHCH2NHMe (Z = 5,3-pyridinediyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

ST pyridylbutenamine prepn **nicotinic receptor** agonist;

- vasodilator pyridylbutenamine prepn
- IT Blood vessel, disease  
(Raynaud's phenomenon, treatment; prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-  
amines and analogs as vasodilating **nicotinic receptor**  
agonists)
- IT Circulation  
(microcirculation; prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs  
as vasodilating **nicotinic receptor** agonists)
- IT Vasodilators  
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists)
- IT **Nicotinic receptors**  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL  
(Biological study)  
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists)
- IT **1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine 15585-43-0P, (E)-  
Metanicotine** 212332-28-0P 212332-29-1P 212332-30-4P  
212332-31-5P 212332-32-6P 212332-33-7P 212332-35-9P 212332-36-0P  
212332-44-0P 213386-90-4P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);  
BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists)
- IT 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, reactions 98-80-6, Phenylboronic acid 100-51-6,  
Benzenemethanol, reactions 139-02-6, Sodium phenoxide 625-92-3,  
3,5-Dibromopyridine 627-27-0, 3-Buten-1-ol 20826-04-4,  
5-Bromonicotinic acid 52898-32-5, N-(3-Butenyl)phthalimide 189274-78-0  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists)
- IT 28232-63-5P, 3-Bromo-5-phenoxy pyridine 37669-64-0P, 3-Bromo-5-  
hydroxymethylpyridine 130722-95-1P, 3-Bromo-5-benzyloxy pyridine  
142137-17-5P, 3-Bromo-5-phenylpyridine 173999-17-2P,  
3-Bromo-5-methoxymethylpyridine 212332-37-1P 212332-38-2P  
212332-39-3P 212332-40-6P, 3-Bromo-5-isopropoxy pyridine 212332-41-7P  
212332-42-8P 212332-43-9P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating  
**nicotinic receptor** agonists)

RE.CNT 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Acheson; J Chem Soc, Perkins Trans, 1 1980, P579 HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; WO 9620600 1996 HCAPLUS
- (3) Bencherif; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1413  
HCAPLUS
- (4) Bencherif; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1413  
HCAPLUS
- (5) Caldwell; US 5212188 1993 HCAPLUS
- (6) Cosford; US 5585388 1996 HCAPLUS
- (7) Crooks; US 5616707 1997 HCAPLUS
- (8) Dull; US 5597919 1997 HCAPLUS
- (9) Dull; US 5616716 1997 HCAPLUS
- (10) Henrich; Kim Wochenschr 1984, V62(Suppl II), P92
- (11) Jinno; Nicotine and acetylcholine induce release of calcitonin  
gene-related peptide from rat trachea 1994, P1651 HCAPLUS
- (12) Laforge; J Amer Chem Soc 1928, V50, P2477 HCAPLUS
- (13) Lippiello; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1996, V279(3), P1422  
HCAPLUS
- (14) Smith; US 5604231 1997 HCAPLUS
- (15) Wilson; J of Pharmacology and Exper Therapeutics 1976, V196(3), P685

## HCAPLUS

IT 1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine 15585-43-0P, (E)-

**Metanicotine**

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

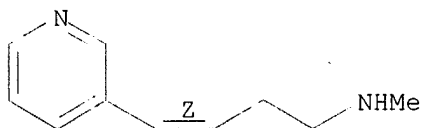
(prepn. of 3-(3-pyridyl)-3-buten-1-amines and analogs as vasodilating

**nicotinic receptor agonists**)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

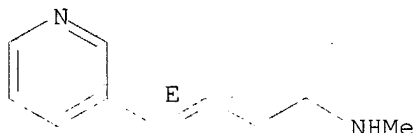
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 16 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1997:597499 HCAPLUS

DN 127:262606

TI Preparation of omega-arylalkenamines as nervous system agentsIN Ruecroft, Graham; Woods, Martin

PA UK

SO U.S., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT **Patent**

LA English

IC ICM C07D213-62

NCL 546300000

CC 27-16 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))

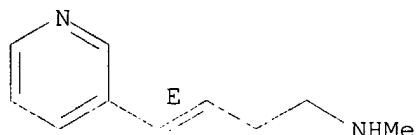
Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5663356	A	19970902	US 1996-635165	19960423
	WO 9740013	A1	19971030	WO 1997-US6573	19970422
	W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
	RW: GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	AU 9727360	A1	19971112	AU 1997-27360	19970422
PRAI	US 1996-635165		19960423		
	WO 1997-US6573		19970422		

OS CASREACT 127:262606; MARPAT 127:262606  
 AB (E)-RCH:CH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NHMe (R = aryl, n = 1-4) were prepd. as nervous system agents (no data). Thus, **nicotine** was converted to (E)-**metan nicotine** in 3 steps.  
 ST arylalkenamine prepn nervous system agent  
 IT Nervous system agents  
 (.omega.-arylalkenamines)  
 IT 15585-43-0P, 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-  
 183288-99-5P 196399-54-9P, 5-Bromometan nicotine  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 IT 54-11-5, **Nicotine**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 IT 196399-55-0P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 IT 15585-43-0P, 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-  
 183288-99-5P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

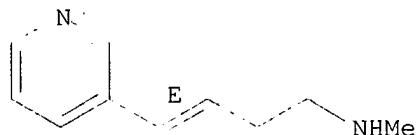


RN 183288-99-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
 (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

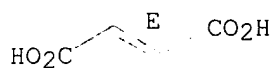
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

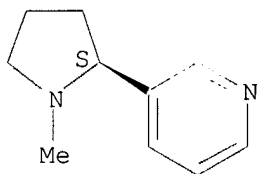
CRN 110-17-8  
 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT **54-11-5, Nicotine**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 RN 54-11-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyridine, 3-[(2S)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

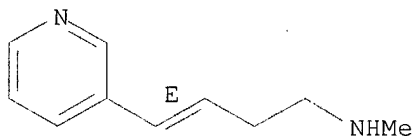


IT **196399-55-0P**  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (prepn. of .omega.-arylalkenamines as nervous system agents)  
 RN 196399-55-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Carbamic acid, ethyl-, compd. with (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 7409-13-4  
 CMF C3 H7 N O2

Et--NH--CO<sub>2</sub>H

L130 ANSWER 17 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
 AN 1996:551340 HCAPLUS  
 DN 125:185891  
 TI Pharmaceutical **compositions** with aryl-substituted compounds, and  
 their preparation, for prevention and treatment of ulcerative colitis  
 IN Smith, Carr Joseph; Lippiello, Patrick Michael; Bencherif, Merouane;  
 Caldwell, William Scott; Dull, Gary Maurice  
 PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT **Patent**  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A01N043-40  
 ICS A01N043-54; A61K031-435; A61K031-44; A61K031-505  
 CC 1-9 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 27, 28

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9620599	A1	19960711	WO 1995-US16901	19951227
	W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK				
	RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
	US 5604231	A	19970218	US 1995-364980	19950106
	AU 9645295	A1	19960724	AU 1996-45295	19951227
	EP 873050	A1	19981028	EP 1995-943979	19951227
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE				
	JP 10512857	T2	19981208	JP 1995-521129	19951227
PRAI	US 1995-364980		19950106		
	WO 1995-US16901		19951227		
OS	MARPAT 125:185891				
AB	Patients suffering from or susceptible to an idiopathic chronic inflammatory bowel disease (e.g., ulcerative colitis) are treated with pharmaceutical <b>compns</b> . Those patients are treated by administration of an effective amt. of aryl-substituted aliph. compd., an aryl-substituted olefinic amine compd. or an aryl-substituted acetylenic compd. Exemplary compds. are (E)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (E)- <b>metanicotine</b> , (Z)- <b>metanicotine</b> , N-methyl-(3-pyridinyl)-butane-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-amine and (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine. Prepn. of compds. of the invention is described. Compds. of the invention were tested for e.g. <b>nicotinic receptor</b> binding.				
ST	aryl compd prepn ulcerative colitis				
IT	Intestine, disease (inflammatory, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)				
IT	<b>Receptors</b> RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) ( <b>nicotinic</b> , aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)				
IT	Intestine, disease (ulcerative colitis, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)				
IT	<b>1129-68-6P</b> 3000-74-6P <b>15585-43-0P</b> 180740-72-1P 180740-75-4P 180740-78-7P 180740-82-3P 180915-52-0P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)				
IT	<b>180740-83-4P</b> 180740-84-5P 180740-85-6P <b>180915-55-3P</b> <b>180915-56-4P</b> 180915-57-5P 180915-58-6P 180915-60-0P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)				
IT	180740-71-0P 180740-77-6P				

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 180915-53-1

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 63671-82-9P 77629-49-3P 90872-72-3P 101540-79-8P 138487-20-4P

180740-70-9P 180740-73-2P 180740-74-3P 180740-76-5P 180740-79-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. and reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 88-12-0, reactions 109-72-8, n-Butyl lithium, reactions 110-17-8, Fumaric acid, reactions 500-22-1, Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde 541-41-3, Ethyl chloroformate 558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane 4595-59-9, 5-Bromopyrimidine 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate 24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine 52898-32-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(release; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

IT 1129-68-6P 15585-43-0P

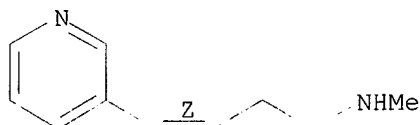
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

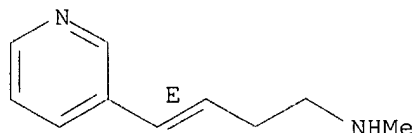
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)

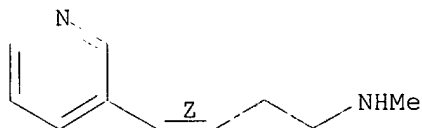
RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6  
CMF C10 H14 N2

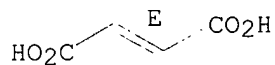
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8  
CMF C4 H4 O4

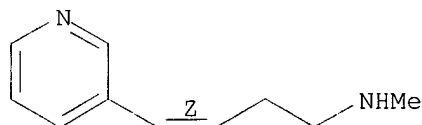
Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 180915-56-4 HCAPLUS  
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
(1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6  
CMF C10 H14 N2

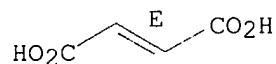
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8  
CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 18 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1996:551339 HCAPLUS

DN 125:185904

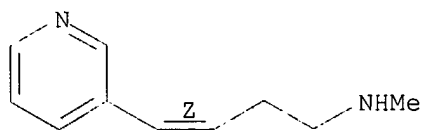
TI Pharmaceutical **compositions** with aryl-substituted compounds, and  
their preparation, for prevention and treatment of central nervous system  
disorders

IN Bencherif, Merouane; Lippiello, Patrick Michael; Caldwell, William Scott;  
 Dull, Gary Maurice  
 PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A01N043-40  
 ICS A01N043-54; A61K031-44; A61K031-505  
 CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 27, 28  
 FAN.CNT 2

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9620600	A1	19960711	WO 1995-US17034	19951228
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK				
RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 5597919	A	19970128	US 1995-364979	19950106
US 5731314	A	19980324	US 1995-364978	19950106
US 5824692	A	19981020	US 1995-364977	19950106
AU 9646108	A1	19960724	AU 1996-46108	19951228
EP 801527	A1	19971022	EP 1995-944268	19951228
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE				
JP 2001520628	T2	20011030	JP 1996-521171	19951228
US 5885998	A	19990323	US 1998-23040	19980212
US 6107298	A	20000822	US 1999-267553	19990312
PRAI US 1995-364977	A1	19950106		
US 1995-364978	A1	19950106		
US 1995-364979	A1	19950106		
WO 1995-US17034	W	19951228		
US 1998-23040	A3	19980212		
OS MARPAT 125:185904				
AB	Patients susceptible to or suffering from central nervous system disorders (e.g., <u>Tourette's syndrome</u> , <u>attention deficit disorder</u> , or <u>schizophrenia</u> ) are treated by administering an effective amt. of an aryl-substituted aliph. compd., an aryl-substituted olefinic amine compd., or an aryl-substituted acetylenic compd. Exemplary compds. are (E)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butene-1-amine, (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(5-methoxypyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine, (Z)- <u>metanicoine</u> , (E)- <u>metanicoine</u> , N-methyl-(3-pyridinyl)-butane-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-amine and (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butene-1-amine. Prepn. of compds. of the invention is described. Compds. of the invention were tested for e.g. <u>nicotinic receptor</u> binding.			
ST	central nervous system disorder aryl compd; aryl compd prepn CNS disorder			
IT	Nervous system agents			
	Parkinsonism			
	Schizophrenia			
	(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)			
IT	Mental disorder			
	(Alzheimer's disease, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)			
IT	Mental disorder			
	(Alzheimer's disease, type I, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)			
IT	Brain, disease			
	(Gilles de la Tourette, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for			

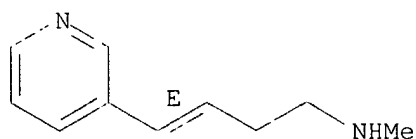
- treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **Mental disorder**  
(attention deficit, aryl-substituted compd. prepn.  
for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **Nervous system**  
(central, disease, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for  
treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **Receptors**  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL  
(Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(nicotinic, aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of  
ulcerative colitis)
- IT **1129-68-6P 3000-74-6P 15585-43-0P 180740-72-1P**  
**180740-75-4P 180740-78-7P 180740-82-3P 180915-52-0P**  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)  
(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **180740-83-4P 180740-84-5P 180740-85-6P 180915-54-2P**  
**180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P 180915-57-5P 180915-58-6P**  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **180740-71-0P 180740-77-6P**  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological  
study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **180915-53-1**  
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- IT **13270-46-7P 63671-82-9P 77629-49-3P 90872-72-3P 138487-20-4P**  
**180740-70-9P 180740-73-2P 180740-74-3P 180740-76-5P 180740-79-8P**  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(prepn. and reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of  
ulcerative colitis)
- IT **88-12-0, reactions 109-72-8, n-Butyl lithium, reactions 110-17-8,**  
**Fumaric acid, reactions 500-22-1, Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde 541-41-3,**  
**Ethyl chloroformate 558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane 4595-59-9,**  
**5-Bromopyrimidine 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate 24424-99-5,**  
**Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine**  
**52898-32-5**  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative  
colitis)
- IT **51-61-6, Dopamine, biological studies**  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL  
(Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(release; aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative  
colitis)
- IT **1129-68-6P 15585-43-0P**  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)  
(aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)
- RN **1129-68-6 HCAPLUS**
- CN **3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)**

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

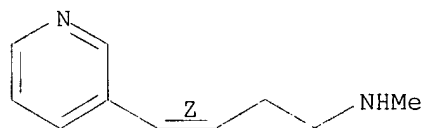


IT 180915-55-3P 180915-56-4P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (aryl-substituted compd. prepn. for treatment of ulcerative colitis)  
 RN 180915-55-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
 (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

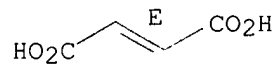
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8  
 CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

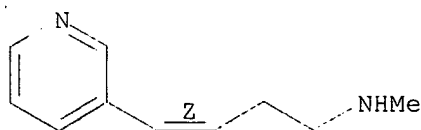


RN 180915-56-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
 (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6  
 CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

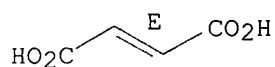


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 19 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1996:544083 HCAPLUS

DN 125:185907

TI Pharmaceutical compositions for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders

IN Crooks, Peter Anthony; Caldwell, William Scott; Dull, Gary Maurice; Bhatti, Baldwinder Singh

PA R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, USA; University of Kentucky Research Foundation

SO PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07D213-02

ICS C07D239-24

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 27

FAN.CNT 1

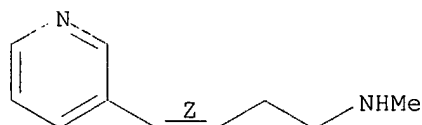
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9620929	A1	19960711	WO 1995-US16903	19951227
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK				
RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 5616707	A	19970401	US 1995-364976	19950106
AU 9646455	A1	19960724	AU 1996-46455	19951227
EP 801646	A1	19971022	EP 1995-944395	19951227
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE				
JP 11501294	T2	19990202	JP 1995-521130	19951227
US 5726316	A	19980310	US 1997-784615	19970121
PRAI US 1995-364976		19950106		
WO 1995-US16903		19951227		

OS MARPAT 125:185907

AB Patients susceptible to or suffering from central nervous system disorders are treated by administering an effective amt. of an aryl substituted olefinic amine compd. or an aryl substituted acetylenic compd. Exemplary compds. are (E)-N-methyl-4-[3-(6-methylpyridin)yl]-3-butane-1-amine and N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butyne-1-amine.

- ST amine central nervous system disorder
- IT Amines, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (alkenyl, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- IT Amines, biological studies  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (aryl, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- IT **Nervous system**  
 (central, **disease**, aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system **disorders**)
- IT **1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine** 3000-74-6P  
**15585-43-0P, (E)-Metanicotine** 180740-71-0P  
 180740-72-1P 180740-75-4P 180740-77-6P 180740-78-7P  
**180740-80-1P** 180740-82-3P 180740-83-4P 180740-84-5P  
 180740-85-6P 180915-52-0P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- IT 50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions 74-89-5, Methylamine, reactions 88-12-0, reactions 110-17-8, Fumaric acid, reactions 124-63-0, Methane sulfonyl chloride 302-01-2, Hydrazine, reactions 500-22-1, Pyridine 3-carboxaldehyde 558-13-4, Tetrabromomethane 4595-59-9, 5-Bromopyrimidine 21684-59-3, Ethyl 6-methylnicotinate 24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate 50720-12-2, 3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine 52898-32-5  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- IT 13270-56-9P, 6-Methylnicotine 63671-82-9P 77629-49-3P, 6-Methylmyosmine 90872-72-3P 138487-20-4P 180740-70-9P 180740-73-2P 180740-74-3P 180740-76-5P 180740-79-8P 180740-81-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- IT **1129-68-6P, (Z)-Metanicotine** **15585-43-0P, (E)-Metanicotine** **180740-80-1P**  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (aryl and olefinic amines for prevention and treatment of central nervous system disorders)
- RN 1129-68-6 HCAPLUS
- CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

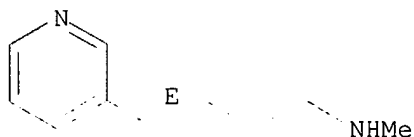
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



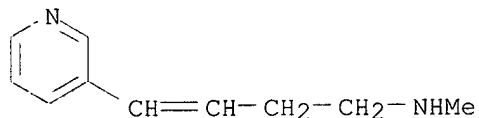
RN 180740-80-1 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4

CMF C10 H14 N2

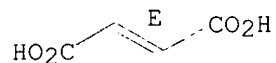


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



L130 ANSWER 20 OF 20 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

AN 1993:486060 HCAPLUS

DN 119:86060

TI Method for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases

IN Caldwell, William S.; Lippiello, Patrick M.

PA Reynolds, R. J., Tobacco Co., USA

SO U.S., 5 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC A61U031-44

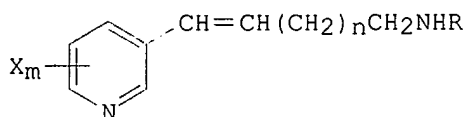
NCL 514343000

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5212188	A	19930518	US 1992-844364	19920302
	EP 559413	A1	19930908	EP 1993-301534	19930301
	EP 559413	B1	19960925		
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE				
	JP 06024983	A2	19940201	JP 1993-62489	19930301
	AT 143263	E	19961015	AT 1993-301534	19930301

ES 2093361 T3 19961216 ES 1993-301534 19930301  
 PRAI US 1992-844364 19920302  
 OS MARPAT 119:86060  
 GI



AB Disclosed is the method for treating a patient suffering from senile dementia of the **Alzheimer's** type, the method **comprising** administering to the patient an effective amt. of a compd. having the **formula I** where  $n = \text{integer } 1-5$ ,  $m = 0 - 4$ ,  $R = \text{H or alkyl}$ , and  $X = \text{alkyl or halo}$ . **Trans-meta-nicotine** has the capability of passing the blood-brain barrier, binding to high affinity **nicotinic receptors**, and eliciting neurotransmitter secretion. Apparently, I have the capability of being useful in treating neurodegenerative diseases.

ST **nicotine** deriv pharmacol brain disease

IT Nerve, disease  
 (treatment of degenerative, with **nicotine** derivs.)

IT **Mental disorder**  
 (**Alzheimer's** disease, treatment of, with **nicotine** derivs.)

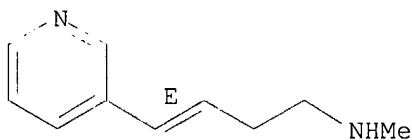
IT **15585-43-0D, trans-Meta-nicotine, derivs.**  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (neurodegenerative disease treatment by)

IT **15585-43-0D, trans-Meta-nicotine, derivs.**  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (neurodegenerative disease treatment by)

RN 15585-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



=> fil embase

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:59:43 ON 04 MAR 2003

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 27 Feb 2003 (20030227/ED)

EMBASE has been reloaded. Enter HELP RLOAD for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all tot 1161

L161 ANSWER 1 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.  
 AN 2003017547 EMBASE

TI Modulation of inhibitory synaptic activity by a non-.alpha.4.beta.2, non-.alpha.7 subtype of nicotinic receptors in the substantia gelatinosa of adult rat spinal cord.

AU Takeda D.; Nakatsuka T.; Papke R.; Gu J.G.

CS J.G. Gu, Department of Oral Surgery, College of Dentistry, University of Florida, 1600 SW Archer Road, Gainesville, FL 32610, United States. jgu@dental.ufl.edu

SO Pain, (2003) 101/1-2 (13-23).  
Refs: 60  
ISSN: 0304-3959 CODEN: PAINDB

CY Netherlands

DT Journal; Article

FS 008 Neurology and Neurosurgery  
029 Clinical Biochemistry  
037 Drug Literature Index

LA English

SL English

AB The GABA/glycine-mediated inhibitory activity in the substantia gelatinosa (SG) of the spinal cord is critical in the control of nociceptive transmission. We examined whether and how SG inhibitory activity might be regulated by neuronal nicotinic receptors (nAChRs). Patch-clamp recordings were performed in SG neurons of spinal slice preparations from adult rats. We provided electrophysiological evidence that inhibitory presynaptic terminals in the SG expressed nAChRs and their activation resulted in large increases in the frequency of spontaneous and miniature inhibitory postsynaptic currents (sIPSCs and mIPSCs) in over 90% SG neurons tested. The enhancement of inhibitory activity was mediated by increases in the release of GABA/glycine, and direct Ca(2+) entry through SG presynaptic nAChRs appeared to be involved. Miniature IPSC frequency could be enhanced by the nAChR agonists **nicotine** or cytisine. **Nicotine** could still elicit large increases in mIPSC frequency in the presence of the .alpha.4.beta.2 nAChR antagonist dihydro-beta-erythroidine (5.mu.M) and the .alpha.7 nAChR-selective antagonist methyllycaconitine (40nM). However, nicotine did not produce a significant enhancement of mIPSC frequency in the presence of the broad spectrum nAChR antagonist mecamylamine (5.mu.M). Nicotinic agonist-evoked whole-cell currents from SG neurons and the antagonist profiles also indicated the presence of a subtype of nAChRs, which were different from the major central nervous system nAChR subtypes, i.e. .alpha.4.beta.2\* or .alpha.7 nAChRs. Together, our results suggest that a subtype of nAChR, possibly .alpha.3.beta.4\* nAChR or a new nAChR type, is highly expressed at the inhibitory presynaptic terminals in SG of adult rats and play a role in the control of inhibitory activity in SG. .COPYRGT. 2002 International Association for the Study of Pain. Published by Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

CT Medical Descriptors:  
\*synapse  
\*substantia gelatinosa  
\*spinal cord  
patch clamp  
electrophysiology  
nerve ending  
protein expression  
inhibitory postsynaptic potential  
4 aminobutyric acid release  
protein secretion  
calcium transport  
drug effect  
drug selectivity  
protein localization  
nonhuman  
rat  
controlled study

animal tissue

article

priority journal

Drug Descriptors:

**\*nicotinic receptor: EC, endogenous compound**

\*receptor subtype: EC, endogenous compound

4 aminobutyric acid: EC, endogenous compound

glycine: EC, endogenous compound

calcium ion: EC, endogenous compound

**nicotinic agent: CB, drug combination**

nicotinic agent: PD, pharmacology

cytisine: PD, pharmacology

**nicotine: CB, drug combination**

**nicotine: PD, pharmacology**

**nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination**

nicotinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology

**dihydro beta erythroidine: CB, drug combination**

dihydro beta erythroidine: PD, pharmacology

**methyllycaconitine: CB, drug combination**

methyllycaconitine: PD, pharmacology

**mecamylamine: CB, drug combination**

**mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology**

**6 cyano 7 nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione: CB, drug combination**

6 cyano 7 nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione: PD, pharmacology

**2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid: CB, drug combination**

2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid: PD, pharmacology

strychnine: PD, pharmacology

bicuculline: PD, pharmacology

n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology

choline: PD, pharmacology

RN (4 aminobutyric acid) 28805-76-7, 56-12-2; (glycine) 56-40-6, 6000-43-7, 6000-44-8; (calcium ion) 14127-61-8; (cytisine) 485-35-8; ( **nicotine**) **54-11-5**; (dihydro beta erythroidine) 23255-54-1; (methyllycaconitine) 21019-30-7, 72629-98-2; ( **mecamylamine**) **60-40-2, 826-39-1**; (6 cyano 7 nitro 2,3 quinoxalinedione) 115066-14-3; (2 amino 5 phosphonovaleric acid) 76726-92-6; (strychnine) 1421-86-9, 57-24-9; (bicuculline) 485-49-4; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine) **183288-99-5**; (choline) 123-41-1, 13232-47-8, 1927-06-6, 4858-96-2, 62-49-7, 67-48-1

CN **(1) Rjr 2403**

CO (1) Tocris (United States); RBI (United States); Sigma (United States)

L161 ANSWER 2 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.

AN 2001082029 EMBASE

TI Nicotinic treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

AU Newhouse P.A.; Potter A.; Kelton M.; Corwin J.

CS Dr. P.A. Newhouse, Univ. of Vermont College of Medicine, University Health Center, Department of Psychiatry, 1 South Prospect Street, Burlington, VT 05401-1195, United States

SO Biological Psychiatry, (1 Feb 2001) 49/3 (268-278).

Refs: 67

ISSN: 0006-3223 CODEN: BIPCBF

PUI S 0006-3223(00)01069-6

CY United States

DT Journal; Article

FS 005 General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy

008 Neurology and Neurosurgery

032 Psychiatry

037 Drug Literature Index

038 Adverse Reactions Titles

LA English

SL English

AB Approximately 20 years after the formulation of the "cholinergic

hypothesis" to explain the cognitive symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, cholinesterase therapy remains the mainstay of treatment for this disorder. Although partially effective, currently available agents have limited effects on cognitive function and long-term efficacy appears modest. Direct or indirect stimulation of nicotinic cholinergic receptors may offer an additional therapeutic strategy. Ongoing investigations of the molecular substructure of central nervous system nicotinic receptors, their accompanying pharmacology, and the effects of nicotinic agents on cognitive function have suggested the possibility that nicotinic stimulation may have beneficial effects in Alzheimer's disease and other neuropsychiatric disorders. Studies from our laboratory and others have explored the role of central nervous system nicotinic mechanisms in normal human cognitive and behavioral functioning as well as their role in Alzheimer's disease. Results from acute therapeutic trials with **nicotine** and novel nicotinic agents suggest that nicotinic stimulation in Alzheimer's disease patients can improve the acquisition and retention of verbal and visual information and decrease errors in cognitive tasks, as well as improve accuracy and response time. Whether such results will translate into improved clinical functioning remains to be fully tested. Development of subtype-selective nicotinic agonists with an improved safety profile will enable long-term testing of the efficacy of nicotinic stimulation on cognitive performance as well as potential cytoprotective effects. Direct or indirect (allosteric) modulation of nicotinic receptor function offers a new opportunity for Alzheimer's disease therapeutics. .COPYRGHT. 2001 Society of Biological Psychiatry.

CT Medical Descriptors:

**\*Alzheimer disease: DT, drug therapy**  
**cognition**

hypothesis  
treatment outcome  
long term exposure  
stimulation

**central nervous system**  
chemical structure  
drug mechanism  
neuropsychiatry  
visual information

**verbal behavior**  
**response time**

clinical feature  
drug efficacy  
allosterism  
dose response  
vomiting: SI, side effect

**anxiety**  
nausea: SI, side effect  
cholinesterase inhibition

human  
nonhuman  
clinical trial  
article  
priority journal

Drug Descriptors:

**\*nicotine: AE, adverse drug reaction**  
**\*nicotine: CT, clinical trial**  
**\*nicotine: DO, drug dose**  
**\*nicotine: DT, drug therapy**  
**\*nicotine: IV, intravenous drug administration**  
**\*nicotine: SC, subcutaneous drug administration**  
**\*nicotine: TD, transdermal drug administration**  
**\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CT, clinical trial**  
**\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination**  
**\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: CM, drug comparison**

\*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: DT, drug therapy  
 \*nicotinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology  
   \*mecamylamine: CT, clinical trial  
   \*mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison  
   \*mecamylamine: DO, drug dose  
   \*mecamylamine: DT, drug therapy  
   \*mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology  
   \*mecamylamine: PO, oral drug administration  
   muscarinic receptor blocking agent: CB, drug combination  
 muscarinic receptor blocking agent: CM, drug comparison  
 muscarinic receptor blocking agent: PD, pharmacology  
 cholinesterase: DT, drug therapy  
   scopolamine: CB, drug combination  
 scopolamine: CM, drug comparison  
 scopolamine: PD, pharmacology  
   atropine: CB, drug combination  
 atropine: CM, drug comparison  
 atropine: PD, pharmacology  
   3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: AE, adverse drug reaction  
   3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: CT, clinical trial  
   3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: DT, drug therapy  
   3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole: PD, pharmacology  
   3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene)anabaseine: DT, drug therapy  
   3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene)anabaseine: PD, pharmacology  
   4 [[2 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol: DT, drug therapy  
   4 [[2 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol: PD, pharmacology  
 n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: DT, drug therapy  
 n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology  
 3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: AE, adverse drug reaction  
 3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: CT, clinical trial  
 3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: DT, drug therapy  
 3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine: PD, pharmacology  
 nicotinic agent: CM, drug comparison  
 nicotinic agent: PD, pharmacology  
 RN (nicotine) 54-11-5; (mecamylamine)  
 60-40-2, 826-39-1; (cholinesterase) 9001-08-5;  
 (scopolamine) 138-12-5, 51-34-3, 55-16-3; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (  
 3 methyl 5 (1 methyl 2  
 pyrrolidinyl)isoxazole) 147402-53-7; (  
 3 (2,4 dimethoxybenzylidene)  
 anabaseine) 156223-05-1; (4 [[2 (1 methyl 2  
 pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]thio]phenol)  
 191611-76-4; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine)  
 183288-99-5; (3 ethynyl 5 (1 methyl 2 pyrrolidinyl)pyridine)  
 179120-92-4  
 CN (1) Sib 1508y; (2) Rjr 2403; (3) Sib 1553a; (4) Gts  
 21; (5) Abt 418  
 CO (1) PD; (2) NC; (3) Merck (United States); (4) Taiho (Japan); (5) Abbott  
 (United States)

L161 ANSWER 3 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.

AN 1999375791 EMBASE

TI Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia II: Differing mechanisms in two models of allodynia.

AU Lavand'homme P.M.; Eisenach J.C.

CS Dr. J.C. Eisenach, Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest Univ. School of Medicine, Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1009, United States. eisenach@wfubmc.edu

SO Anesthesiology, (1999) 91/5 (1455-1461).

Refs: 21

ISSN: 0003-3022 CODEN: ANESAV

CY United States

DT Journal; Article  
FS 024 Anesthesiology  
030 Pharmacology  
037 Drug Literature Index  
LA English  
SL English  
AB Background: Cholinergic agents reduce allodynia after nerve injury in animals and may be useful in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Intrathecally administered neostigmine and neuronal nicotinic agonists are more potent in female than in male rats against acute thermal noxious stimuli. The purpose of this study was to determine whether there is also a sex difference in the antiallodynic effects of intrathecal cholinomimetic agents in two models of allodynia and to test their pharmacologic mechanisms. Methods: Male and female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), **RJR-2403** (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist), **mecamylamine** (nicotinic antagonist), phentolamine (.alpha.-adrenergic antagonist), or saline control. The effect of these agents was determined on mechanical allodynia produced by either intraplantar injection of capsaicin or ligation of spinal nerves. Results: Neostigmine and **RJR-2403** but not bethanechol were more potent in female than in male rats in reducing allodynia after nerve injury, and antagonist studies were also consistent with a nicotinic component to explain this sex difference. Phentolamine did not reverse neostigmine's effect. In contrast, for capsaicin-induced allodynia, neostigmine plus **mecamylamine** but not neostigmine or **RJR-2403** was more potent in female than in male rats. Conclusions: These data demonstrate a sex difference of intrathecal neostigmine after nerve injury-induced allodynia similar to that observed in normal animals that received acute noxious thermal stimulation. However, this sex difference is not universal to all pain models because it was not present after intradermal capsaicin injection, nor is its interaction with spinal noradrenergic mechanisms consistent in all models.

CT Medical Descriptors:  
\*analgesia  
  **\*cholinergic system**  
sex difference  
allodynia  
thermal stimulation  
  **nerve injury**  
drug potency  
nociceptive stimulation  
  **noradrenergic system**  
pain assessment  
nonhuman  
male  
female  
rat  
animal experiment  
animal model  
controlled study  
intrathecal drug administration  
article  
priority journal  
Drug Descriptors:  
  **\*neostigmine: CB, drug combination**  
  \*neostigmine: CM, drug comparison  
  \*neostigmine: PD, pharmacology  
  **\*bethanechol: CB, drug combination**  
  \*bethanechol: CM, drug comparison  
  \*bethanechol: PD, pharmacology  
  **\*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CB, drug combination**

\*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CM, drug comparison

\*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology

\*atropine: CB, drug combination

\*atropine: CM, drug comparison

\*atropine: PD, pharmacology

\*mecamylamine: CB, drug combination

\*mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison

\*mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology

\*phentolamine: CB, drug combination

\*phentolamine: CM, drug comparison

\*phentolamine: PD, pharmacology

capsaicin

RN (neostigmine) 114-80-7, 588-17-0, 59-99-4, 8048-84-8; (bethanechol)  
590-63-6, 674-38-4, 91609-06-2; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine)  
183288-99-5; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (**mecamylamine**)  
60-40-2, 826-39-1; (phentolamine) 50-60-2, 73-05-2;  
(capsaicin) 404-86-4

CN (1) Rjr 2403

CO (1) Reynolds Tobacco (United States); Gensia (United States); Research  
Biochemicals (United States); Sigma (United States)

L161 ANSWER 4 OF 4 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2003 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.

AN 1999375790 EMBASE

TI Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia I: A supplemental nicotinic  
mechanism in normal females.

AU Chiari A.; Tobin J.R.; Pan H.-L.; Hood D.D.; Eisenach J.C.

CS Dr. J.C. Eisenach, Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest Univ. School  
of Medicine, Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1009,  
United States. eisenach@wfubmc.edu

SO Anesthesiology, (1999) 91/5 (1447-1454).

Refs: 35

ISSN: 0003-3022 CODEN: ANESAV

CY United States

DT Journal; Article

FS 024 Anesthesiology

030 Pharmacology

037 Drug Literature Index

LA English

SL English

AB Background: Cholinergic agents produce analgesia after systemic and  
intrathecal administration. A retrospective review showed that intrathecal  
neostigmine was more potent in women than in men, suggesting a sex  
difference in this response. The purpose of this study was to determine  
whether such a sex difference exists in normal rats and to examine the  
pharmacologic mechanisms that underlie this difference. Methods: Male and  
female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of  
neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), or **RJR-**  
**2403** (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine  
(muscarinic antagonist), **mecamylamine** (nicotinic antagonist), or  
phentolamine (.alpha.-adrenergic antagonist) with antinociception  
determined to a noxious heat stimulus to the hind paw. Time versus  
subcutaneous paw temperature relationships were defined for males and  
females. Results: Neostigmine produced dose-dependent antinociception with  
five times greater potency in female than in male rats.  
Neostigmine-induced antinociception was reversed in male rats by atropine  
and unaffected by **mecamylamine**, whereas it was partially reduced  
by each antagonist alone in females and completely reversed after  
injection of both. **RJR-2403** was more potent in females  
than in males, whereas there was no sex difference to bethanechol.  
Phentolamine partially reversed antinociception from **RJR-**  
**2403** in females. Paw temperature increased more rapidly in females  
than in males for the same lamp intensity. Conclusions: These data  
demonstrate a large sex difference in antinociception to intrathecal

neostigmine that is primarily the result of a nicotinic component in females. Phentolamine reversal suggests that part of this nicotinic component may rely on spinal norepinephrine release. A better understanding of this sex difference could lead to development of novel pain therapy for women.

CT Medical Descriptors:

\*analgesia  
 \*cholinergic system  
 sex difference  
 antinociception  
 nociceptive stimulation  
 dose time effect relation  
 pain assessment  
 drug potency  
 nonhuman  
 male  
 female  
 rat  
 animal experiment  
 animal model  
 controlled study  
 intrathecal drug administration  
 article  
 priority journal

Drug Descriptors:

\*cholinergic receptor stimulating agent: PD, pharmacology  
 \*neostigmine: CB, drug combination  
 \*neostigmine: CM, drug comparison  
 \*neostigmine: DO, drug dose  
 \*neostigmine: PD, pharmacology  
 \*bethanechol: CB, drug combination  
 \*bethanechol: CM, drug comparison  
 \*bethanechol: PD, pharmacology  
 \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CB, drug combination  
 \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: CM, drug comparison  
 \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: DO, drug dose  
 \*n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine: PD, pharmacology  
 \*atropine: CB, drug combination  
 \*atropine: CM, drug comparison  
 \*atropine: PD, pharmacology  
 \*mecamylamine: CB, drug combination  
 \*mecamylamine: CM, drug comparison  
 \*mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology  
 phentolamine: CB, drug combination  
 phentolamine: CM, drug comparison  
 phentolamine: PD, pharmacology

RN (neostigmine) 114-80-7, 588-17-0, 59-99-4, 8048-84-8; (bethanechol) 590-63-6, 674-38-4, 91609-06-2; (n methyl 4 (3 pyridinyl) 3 butenamine) 183288-99-5; (atropine) 51-55-8, 55-48-1; (mecamylamine) 60-40-2, 826-39-1; (phentolamine) 50-60-2, 73-05-2

CN (1) Rjr 2403

CO (1) Reynolds Tobacco (United States); Gensia (United States); Research Biochemicals (United States); Sigma (United States)

=> fil reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:00:07 ON 04 MAR 2003

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 2 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 496764-40-0  
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 2 MAR 2003 HIGHEST RN 496764-40-0

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 20, 2002

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. See HELP  
PROPERTIES for more information. See STNote 27, Searching Properties  
in the CAS Registry File, for complete details:  
<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/STN/STNOTES/stnotes27.pdf>

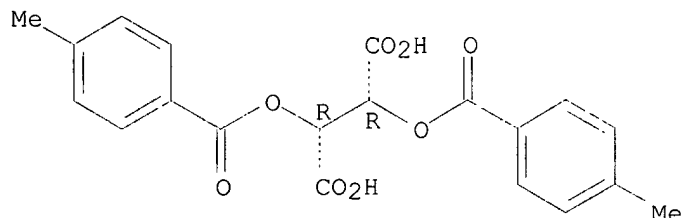
=> d ide can tot

L165 ANSWER 1 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 391624-59-2 REGISTRY  
CN Butanedioic acid, 2,3-bis[(4-methylbenzoyl)oxy]-, (2R,3R)-, compd. with  
(3E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
FS STEREOSEARCH  
MF C20 H18 O8 . C10 H14 N2  
SR CA  
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 32634-66-5  
CMF C20 H18 O8

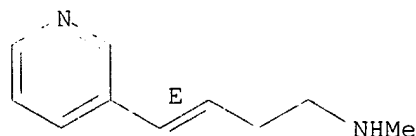
Absolute stereochemistry.



CM 2

CRN 15585-43-0  
CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 136:112680

REFERENCE 2: 136:112679

L165 ANSWER 2 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 355114-70-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H6 O6

SR CA

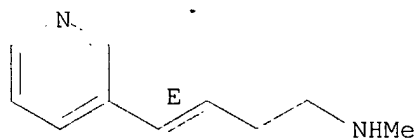
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

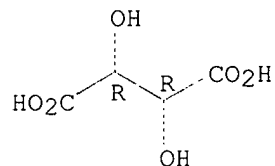


CM 2

CRN 87-69-4

CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 135:175425

L165 ANSWER 3 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 220662-95-3 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, ethanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C2 H2 O4

SR CA

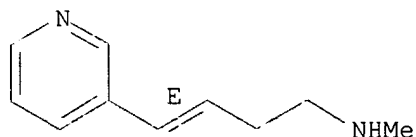
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

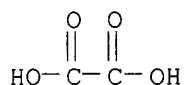
Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 144-62-7

CMF C2 H2 O4



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 130:177543

L165 ANSWER 4 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 196399-55-0 REGISTRY

CN Carbamic acid, ethyl-, compd. with (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-, mono(ethylcarbamate) (9CI)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C3 H7 N O2

SR CA

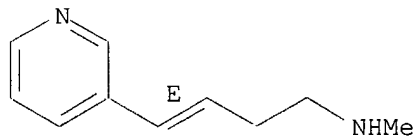
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 7409-13-4

CMF C3 H7 N O2

Et-NH-CO<sub>2</sub>H

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 127:262606

L165 ANSWER 5 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 183288-99-5 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
(1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:1)

OTHER NAMES:

CN RJR 2403

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H4 O4

SR CA

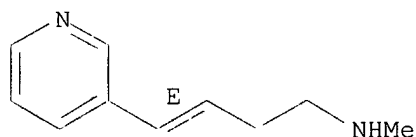
LC STN Files: BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, CSCHEM, DRUGNL,  
DRUGUPDATES, EMBASE, PHAR, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 15585-43-0

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

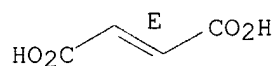


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



17 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

17 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 138:131481

REFERENCE 2: 138:83244

REFERENCE 3: 137:304645

REFERENCE 4: 136:221745

REFERENCE 5: 133:168383

REFERENCE 6: 133:130127

REFERENCE 7: 132:313697

REFERENCE 8: 132:216942

REFERENCE 9: 132:216941

REFERENCE 10: 132:30131

L165 ANSWER 6 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180915-56-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
(1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . 2 C4 H4 O4

SR CA

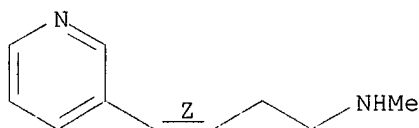
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

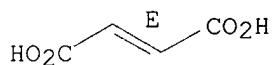


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 125:185904

REFERENCE 2: 125:185891

L165 ANSWER 7 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180915-55-3 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate  
(1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:1)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H4 O4

SR CA

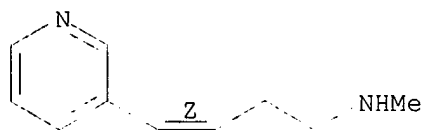
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1129-68-6

CMF C10 H14 N2

Double bond geometry as shown.

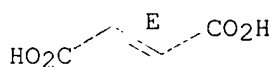


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 133:317546

REFERENCE 2: 125:185904

REFERENCE 3: 125:185891

L165 ANSWER 8 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 180740-80-1 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-2-butenedioate (1:2)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C10 H14 N2 . 2 C4 H4 O4

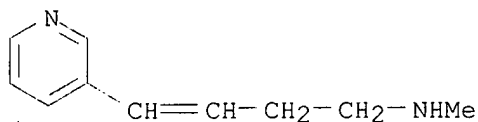
SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4

CMF C10 H14 N2

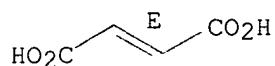


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



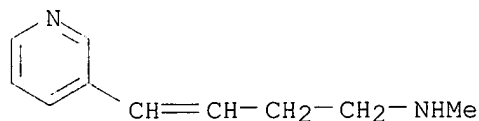
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 125:185907

L165 ANSWER 9 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 109476-14-4 REGISTRY  
CN Metanicotine, picrate (6CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C10 H14 N2 . C6 H3 N3 O7  
SR CAOLD  
LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CAOLD  
(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

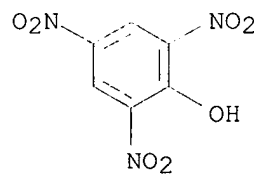
CM 1

CRN 538-79-4  
CMF C10 H14 N2



CM 2

CRN 88-89-1  
CMF C6 H3 N3 O7



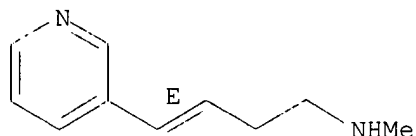
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

L165 ANSWER 10 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS  
RN 15585-43-0 REGISTRY  
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (E)-  
CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, (E)- (8CI)  
OTHER NAMES:  
CN (3E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-buten-1-amine  
CN (E)-Metanicotine  
CN trans-Metanicotine  
FS STEREOSEARCH  
MF C10 H14 N2  
CI COM  
LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, CASREACT, DRUGUPDATES,

TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Double bond geometry as shown.



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

20 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
20 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:14014

REFERENCE 2: 136:112680

REFERENCE 3: 135:376774

REFERENCE 4: 135:175425

REFERENCE 5: 134:42065

REFERENCE 6: 133:317546

REFERENCE 7: 133:237818

REFERENCE 8: 132:161263

REFERENCE 9: 131:331997

REFERENCE 10: 131:194296

L165 ANSWER 11 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 5960-10-1 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanediolate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, [R-(R\*,R\*)]-2,3-dihydroxybutanediolate

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, tartrate (7CI, 8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN Metanicotine, tartrate

FS STEREOSEARCH

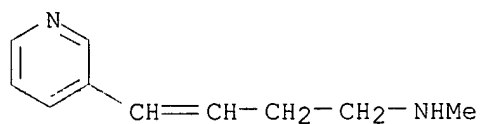
MF C10 H14 N2 . x C4 H6 O6

LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4

CMF C10 H14 N2

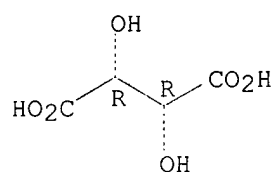


CM 2

CRN 87-69-4

CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.



1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 65:41767

L165 ANSWER 12 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 4334-83-2 REGISTRY

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, tartrate (1:1) (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

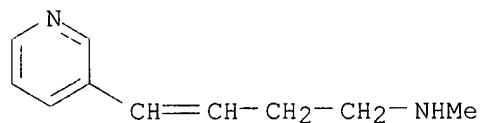
MF C10 H14 N2 . C4 H6 O6

LC STN Files: CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 538-79-4

CMF C10 H14 N2

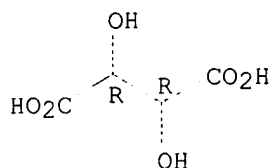


CM 2

CRN 87-69-4

CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.



2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 63:102250

REFERENCE 2: 63:102249

L165 ANSWER 13 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 1129-68-6 REGISTRY

CN **3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (3Z)- (9CI)** (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN **3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-, (Z)-**

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]-, (Z)- (8CI)

OTHER NAMES:

CN (Z)-Metanicotine

CN cis-Metanicotine

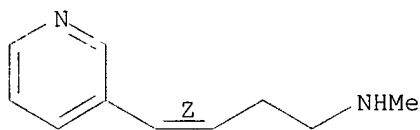
FS STEREOSEARCH

MF **C10 H14 N2**

CI COM

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL  
 (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Double bond geometry as shown.



**\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\***

8 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA  
 8 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)  
 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 133:317546

REFERENCE 2: 130:177543

REFERENCE 3: 129:260345

REFERENCE 4: 125:185907

REFERENCE 5: 125:185904

REFERENCE 6: 125:185891

REFERENCE 7: 86:715

REFERENCE 8: 84:130204

L165 ANSWER 14 OF 14 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

RN 538-79-4 REGISTRY

CN 3-Buten-1-amine, N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN **Metanicotine (6CI)**

CN Pyridine, 3-[4-(methylamino)-1-butenyl]- (7CI, 8CI)

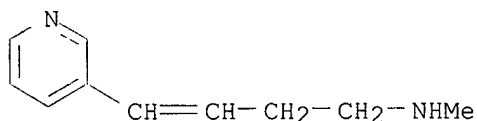
FS 3D CONCORD

MF C10 H14 N2

CI COM

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ANABSTR, AQUIRE, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,  
CA, CAOLD, CAPLUS, DDFU, DRUGU, EMBASE, IPA, MEDLINE, NAPRALERT, RTECS\*,  
TOXCENTER

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

44 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1962 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

44 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1962 TO DATE)

18 REFERENCES IN FILE CAOLD (PRIOR TO 1967)

REFERENCE 1: 138:83230

REFERENCE 2: 136:288399

REFERENCE 3: 135:340964

REFERENCE 4: 133:168383

REFERENCE 5: 130:177139

REFERENCE 6: 120:2316

REFERENCE 7: 112:118575

REFERENCE 8: 103:220691

REFERENCE 9: 102:144648

REFERENCE 10: 101:145811

=> fil medline

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:08:14 ON 04 MAR 2003

FILE LAST UPDATED: 2 MAR 2003 (20030302/UP). FILE COVERS 1958 TO DATE.

On June 9, 2002, MEDLINE was reloaded. See HELP RLOAD for details.

MEDLINE thesauri in the /CN, /CT, and /MN fields incorporate the  
MeSH 2003 vocabulary. See <http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/summ2003.html>

for a description on changes.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all tot

L176 ANSWER 1 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 2002629290 MEDLINE  
DN 22251085 PubMed ID: 12364511  
TI Pharmacology of nicotinic receptors in preBotzinger complex that mediate modulation of respiratory pattern.  
AU Shao Xuesi M; Feldman Jack L  
CS Department of Neurobiology, UCLA School of Medicine, Los Angeles, California 90095-1763, USA.. mshao@ucla.edu  
NC HL-40959 (NHLBI)  
SO JOURNAL OF NEUROPHYSIOLOGY, (2002 Oct) 88 (4) 1851-8.  
Journal code: 0375404. ISSN: 0022-3077.  
CY United States  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 200211  
ED Entered STN: 20021022  
Last Updated on STN: 20021213  
Entered Medline: 20021125  
AB Nicotine regulates respiratory pattern by modulating excitatory neurotransmission affecting inspiratory neurons within the preBotzinger Complex (preBotC). The nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) subtypes mediating these effects are unknown. Using a medullary slice preparation from neonatal rat, we recorded spontaneous respiratory-related rhythm from the hypoglossal nerve (XIIn) and patch-clamped inspiratory neurons in the preBotC simultaneously. The alpha7 nAChR antagonists alpha-bungarotoxin or methyllycaconitine (MLA) had little effect on the actions of low concentrations of nicotine (0.5 microM), which included an increase in respiratory frequency; a decrease in amplitude of XIIn inspiratory bursts; a tonic inward current associated with an increase in membrane noise; an increase in the frequency and amplitude of spontaneous excitatory postsynaptic currents (sEPSCs), and; a decrease in the amplitude of inspiratory drive current in voltage-clamped preBotC inspiratory neurons. These nicotinic actions were completely reversed by dihydro-beta-erythroidine (DH-beta-E) or hexamethonium and reduced by D-tubocurarine. Comparable concentrations of **RJR-2403** (0.5-1 microM), an agonist selective for alpha4beta2 nAChRs, increased respiratory frequency to 186% and decreased the amplitude of XIIn inspiratory bursts to 83% of baseline. In voltage-clamped preBotC inspiratory (including pacemaker) neurons, **RJR-2403** induced a tonic inward current of -15.2 pA associated with an increase in membrane noise, increased the frequency to 157% and amplitude to 106% of spontaneous EPSCs, and decreased the amplitude of inspiratory drive current to 80% of baseline. MLA had little effect on **RJR-2403** actions, while DH-beta-E completely reversed them. These results suggest that the predominant subtype of nAChRs in preBotC in neonatal rats that mediates the modulation of respiratory pattern by low concentrations of nicotine is an alpha4beta2 combination and not an alpha7 subunit homomer. We do not exclude the possibility that co-assembly of alpha4beta2 with other subunits or other nAChR subtypes are also expressed in preBotC neurons. The parallel changes in the cellular and systems level responses induced by different nicotinic agonists and antagonists support the idea that modulation of excitatory neurotransmission affecting preBotC inspiratory neurons is a mechanism underlying the cholinergic regulation of respiratory pattern (). This study provides a useful model system for evaluating potential therapeutic cholinergic agents for their respiratory

effects and side effects.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
 Excitatory Postsynaptic Potentials: DE, drug effects  
 Excitatory Postsynaptic Potentials: PH, physiology  
 Hypoglossal Nerve: PH, physiology  
 Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
 Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
 Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology  
 Rats  
 Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
 \*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology  
 Respiratory Center: DE, drug effects  
 \*Respiratory Center: PH, physiology  
 \*Respiratory Mechanics: PH, physiology  
 RN 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
 CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 2 OF 22 MEDLINE  
 AN 2002416119 MEDLINE  
 DN 22093066 PubMed ID: 12098588  
 TI Characterization of functional nicotinic acetylcholine receptors involved in catecholamine release from the isolated rat adrenal gland.  
 AU Yokotani Kunihiro; Okada Shoshiro; Nakamura Kumiko  
 CS Department of Pharmacology, Kochi Medical School, Nankoku, Kochi, 783-8505, Japan. yakotani@dtm.am400gw.kochi-ms.ac.jp  
 SO EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY, (2002 Jun 20) 446 (1-3) 83-7.  
 Journal code: 1254354. ISSN: 0014-2999.  
 CY Netherlands  
 DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
 LA English  
 FS Priority Journals  
 EM 200301  
 ED Entered STN: 20020813  
 Last Updated on STN: 20030109  
 Entered Medline: 20030108  
 AB We tried to characterize nicotinic acetylcholine receptors involved in the release of catecholamines from the rat adrenal gland. The isolated adrenal gland was retrogradely perfused via the adrenal vein with Krebs-Ringer solution at a flow rate of 0.5 ml/min. Endogenous catecholamines, adrenaline and noradrenaline, released into the perfusate were electrochemically measured using high-performance liquid chromatography. (-)-Nicotine ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$ - $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M) evoked the release of catecholamines (adrenaline >> noradrenaline) in a concentration-dependent manner. The (-)-nicotine ( $10^{-5}$  M)-induced release of catecholamines was effectively attenuated by mecamylamine ( $10^{-7}$  and  $10^{-6}$  M) (a relatively selective antagonist of  $\alpha_3\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors), but not influenced by  $\alpha$ -bungarotoxin ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) (an antagonist of  $\alpha_7$  nicotinic receptors) and dihydro-beta-erythroidine ( $10^{-5}$  M) (a relatively selective antagonist of  $\alpha_4\beta_2$  nicotinic receptors). (+/-)-Epibatidine ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  and  $10^{-6}$  M) (a non-selective nicotinic receptor agonist), (-)-cytisine ( $10^{-5}$  and  $10^{-4}$  M) (an agonist of  $\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors) and (+/-)-2-(3-pyridinyl)-1-azabicyclo(2.2.2)octane (RJR-2429) ( $10^{-5}$  M) (a putative agonist of  $\alpha_3\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors) effectively evoked the release of catecholamines (adrenaline >> noradrenaline), while (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (RJR-2403) (up to  $10^{-4}$  M) (a selective agonist of  $\alpha_4\beta_2$  nicotinic receptors) had no effect. The efficacies of these agonists are as follows: (+/-) epibatidine >> RJR-2429 > (-)-cytisine > (-)-nicotine >> RJR-2403. These results suggest that  $\alpha_3\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors are involved in the release of catecholamines from the rat adrenal gland.  
 CT Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

\*Adrenal Glands: ME, metabolism  
\*Catecholamines: ME, metabolism  
Epinephrine: ME, metabolism  
Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Rats

Rats, Wistar

Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology

Stomach: ME, metabolism

RN 51-43-4 (Epinephrine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Catecholamines); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0  
(Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 3 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2002415163 MEDLINE

DN 22159343 PubMed ID: 12170059

TI Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor regulation of spinal norepinephrine  
release.

AU Li Xinhui; Eisenach James C

CS Department of Anesthesiology and Center for the Study of Pharmacologic  
Plasticity in the Presence of Pain, Wake Forest University School of  
Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157, USA.

NC GM35523 (NIGMS)

NS41386 (NINDS)

SO ANESTHESIOLOGY, (2002 Jun) 96 (6) 1450-6.

Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

EM 200208

ED Entered STN: 20020810

Last Updated on STN: 20020829

Entered Medline: 20020827

AB BACKGROUND: Neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonists  
produce antinociception in animals. nAChRs exist almost exclusively on  
presynaptic terminals in the central nervous system and stimulate  
neurotransmitter release. This study tested whether nAChR agonists  
stimulate spinal release of the neurotransmitter norepinephrine either by  
direct actions on noradrenergic terminals or indirectly by stimulating  
release of other neurotransmitters to induce norepinephrine release.  
METHODS: Adult male rats were anesthetized and microdialysis probes  
inserted in the L2-L4 dermatomes of the spinal cord. Probes were perfused  
with artificial cerebrospinal fluid containing nicotine, the specific  
alpha(4)beta(2\*) nAChR agonist **metanicotine**, or nicotine plus  
nAChR antagonists and norepinephrine measured in the microdialysates. The  
effects of specific glutamate receptor antagonists and nitric oxide  
synthase inhibitors were also examined. To determine direct effects on  
noradrenergic terminals, synaptosomes were prepared from spinal cord and  
incubated with nAChR agonists and antagonists. RESULTS: Both nicotine and  
**metanicotine** induced norepinephrine release in spinal  
microdialysates, an effect reduced by nicotinic antagonists but not  
glutamate antagonists or nitric oxide synthase inhibitors. Both of the  
nicotinic agonists stimulated norepinephrine release in synaptosomes, and  
the effect of **metanicotine** was blocked at lower concentrations  
of alpha(4)beta(2\*)- than alpha(7\*)-preferring nAChR antagonists.  
CONCLUSION: These results suggest that one mechanism by which nAChR  
agonists act for analgesia is to stimulate spinal norepinephrine release.  
They do so by actions on alpha(4)beta(2\*) nAChRs, and perhaps other  
subtypes, most likely located on noradrenergic terminals, rather than by  
indirectly stimulating norepinephrine release through glutamate release or

nitric oxide synthesis.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
 Analgesia  
 Azetidines: PD, pharmacology  
 Desipramine: PD, pharmacology  
 Microdialysis  
 Nitric Oxide: PH, physiology  
 \*Norepinephrine: SE, secretion  
 Pyridines: PD, pharmacology  
 Rats  
 Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
 Receptors, Glutamate: PH, physiology  
 \*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology  
 Spinal Cord: PH, physiology  
 \*Spinal Cord: SE, secretion  
 Synaptosomes: DE, drug effects  
 RN 10102-43-9 (Nitric Oxide); 50-47-5 (Desipramine); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine)  
 CN 0 (5-(2-azetidinylmethoxy)-2-chloropyridine); 0 (Azetidines); 0  
 (Pyridines); 0 (Receptors, Glutamate); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 4 OF 22 MEDLINE  
 AN 2002322935 MEDLINE  
 DN 22061007 PubMed ID: 12065705  
 TI Alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor activation ameliorates  
 impairment of spontaneous alternation behavior in stroke-prone  
 spontaneously hypertensive rats, an animal model of attention deficit  
 hyperactivity disorder.  
 AU Ueno Ken-Ichi; Togashi Hiroko; Matsumoto Machiko; Ohashi Satoshi; Saito  
 Hideya; Yoshioka Mitsuhiro  
 CS Department of Pharmacology, Hokkaido University Graduate School of  
 Medicine, Kita-15, Nishi-7, Kita-ku, Sapporo 060-8638, Japan..  
 ken-ueno@med.hokudai.ac.jp  
 SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (2002 Jul) 302 (1)  
 95-100.  
 Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.  
 CY United States  
 DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
 LA English  
 FS Priority Journals  
 EM 200207  
 ED Entered STN: 20020615  
 Last Updated on STN: 20020713  
 Entered Medline: 20020712  
 AB The objective of the present study was to elucidate the role of nicotine  
 in impairment of spontaneous alternation behavior of juvenile stroke-prone  
 spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRSP), an animal model of attention  
 deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Spontaneous alternation behavior  
 assessed by a Y-maze task was significantly lower, and total arm entries  
 were significantly higher in SHRSP than in genetic control Wistar-Kyoto  
 rats. Nicotine (0.1-1 mg/kg, s.c.) dose dependently improved the  
 spontaneous alternation deficit without affecting total arm entries in  
 SHRSP. Nicotine-induced (1 mg/kg, s.c.) improvement was significantly  
 abolished by the centrally acting nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR)  
 antagonist mecamylamine (1 mg/kg, i.p.), but not by peripherally acting  
 hexamethonium (5 mg/kg, i.p.), suggesting that nicotine-induced  
 improvement is mediated via central nAChR. The alpha4beta2 nAChR  
 antagonist dihydro-beta-erythroidine (3-10 mg/kg, i.p.) dose dependently  
 counteracted nicotine-induced improvement of spontaneous alternation in  
 SHRSP, whereas the alpha7 nAChR antagonist methyllycaconitine (3-10 mg/kg,  
 i.p.) did not. In addition, the alpha4beta2 nAChR agonist **RJR-**  
**2403** (N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine; 1-10 mg/kg, s.c.)  
 dose dependently and significantly improved the spontaneous alternation  
 deficit. These findings revealed that nicotine improved spontaneous

alternation behavior in SHRSP via the activation of alpha4beta2, but not alpha7, nAChR. Thus, the alpha4beta2 nAChR mechanism might be responsible for the spontaneous alternation deficit in juvenile SHRSP, an animal model of ADHD. This evidence indicates the possibility that selective alpha4beta2 nAChR agonists might be useful for treating attentional dysfunction in ADHD.

CT Check Tags: Animal

\*Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: DT, drug therapy

\*Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: GE, genetics

Attention Deficit Disorder with Hyperactivity: PX, psychology

\*Behavior, Animal: DE, drug effects

Central Nervous System Agents: PD, pharmacology

Dihydro-beta-Erythroidine: PD, pharmacology

Dose-Response Relationship, Drug

Hexamethonium: PD, pharmacology

\*Hypertension: GE, genetics

\*Hypertension: PX, psychology

Mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology

Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Peripheral Nervous System: DE, drug effects

Rats

Rats, Inbred SHR

Rats, Inbred WKY

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

RN 23255-54-1 (Dihydro-beta-Erythroidine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 60-26-4 (Hexamethonium); 60-40-2 (Mecamylamine)

CN 0 (Central Nervous System Agents); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic); 0 (alpha-bungarotoxin receptor); 0 (nicotinic receptor alpha4beta2)

L176 ANSWER 5 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2002225167 MEDLINE

DN 21959241 PubMed ID: 11961083

TI Enhanced inhibition of a mutant neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by agonists: protection of function by (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (TC-2403).

AU Papke Roger L

CS Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32610-0267, USA.. rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu

NC NS32888-02 (NINDS)

SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (2002 May) 301 (2) 765-73.

Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200205

ED Entered STN: 20020419

Last Updated on STN: 20020514

Entered Medline: 20020513

AB Inhibition of neuronal nicotinic receptors can be regulated by sequence in the beta subunit second transmembrane domain (TM2). The incorporation of a beta4(6'F10'T) subunit, which contains sequence from the muscle beta subunit at the TM2 6' and 10' positions of the neuronal beta4 subunit, increases the loss of receptor responsiveness after the application of acetylcholine (ACh), nicotine, or 3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)-anabaseine (DMXB), an alpha7-selective partial agonist. Inhibition of receptor responsiveness following agonist exposure may occur through either an enhancement of desensitization, increased channel block by an agonist, or alternatively via allosteric modulation. Although DMXB produces very

little activation of either alpha3beta4 or alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors, DMXB shows an enhanced use-and voltage-dependent inhibition of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with wild-type. In contrast, the alpha4beta2-selective agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (TC-2403, previously identified as **RJR-2403**) shows increased activation of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with alpha3beta4 receptors (as related to ACh activation) but with no significant increase in antagonist activity. The interaction between the binding of local anesthetics and the functional inhibition produced by these agonists was evaluated. The binding of the local anesthetics to their inhibitory sites does not affect inhibitory effects of DMXB and nicotine. However, TC-2403 can protect receptor function from the inhibitory effects of other agonists, suggesting that TC-2403, as well as agonists that cause inhibition, may be binding to an allosteric site, either promoting or inhibiting channel opening. The ability of TC-2403 to protect receptor function from agonist-induced inhibition may point toward valuable new combination drug therapies.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.

Acetylcholine: PD, pharmacology

Amino Acid Sequence

Benzylidene Compounds: PD, pharmacology

Electrophysiology

Molecular Sequence Data

Mutagenesis, Site-Directed

\*Neurons: ME, metabolism

Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives

\*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

\*Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Oocytes: DE, drug effects

Oocytes: ME, metabolism

Pyridines: PD, pharmacology

Rats

Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

Receptors, Nicotinic: GE, genetics

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: ME, metabolism

Sequence Homology, Amino Acid

Transfection

Xenopus laevis

RN 156223-05-1 (3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)anabaseine); 51-84-3 (Acetylcholine); **538-79-4 (metanicotine)**; 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Benzylidene Compounds); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Pyridines); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic); 0 (nicotinic receptor alpha3beta4)

L176 ANSWER 6 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2002067577 MEDLINE

DN 21651293 PubMed ID: 11794523

TI Synthesis of (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-amines.

AU Jang J; Sin K S; Park H

CS College of Pharmacy, Kangwon National University, Chunchon, Korea.

SO ARCHIVES OF PHARMACAL RESEARCH, (2001 Dec) 24 (6) 503-7.

Journal code: 8000036. ISSN: 0253-6269.

CY KOREA (SOUTH)

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200206

ED Entered STN: 20020125

Last Updated on STN: 20020625

Entered Medline: 20020624

AB trans-**Metanicotine**, a subtype (alpha4beta2)-selective ligand for neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, is under clinical phase for

Alzheimer's disease. An efficient synthetic route for (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-amines, derivatives of trans-**metan nicotine**, was explored. Allylation reaction of aryl aldimines with allylmagnesium bromide in THF gave (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-but-3-enyl)-amines. Protection of the amines with the Boc group and following Heck reaction of the N-Boc amines with 3-bromopyridine gave (+/-)-methyl-(1-aryl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl esters. Deprotection of the N-Boc group in aqueous 1N-HCl solution gave the titled amines in good yields. Thus, trans-**metan nicotine** analogues modified at the  $\alpha$ -position of the methylamino group with aryl groups were obtained in 5 steps.

CT Check Tags: Support, Non-U.S. Gov't  
Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives  
\*Nicotine: CS, chemical synthesis  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: CS, chemical synthesis  
RN 538-79-4 (metan nicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)

L176 ANSWER 7 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 2002048957 MEDLINE  
DN 21634391 PubMed ID: 11772288  
TI The therapeutic potential of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonists for pain control.  
AU Decker M W; Meyer M D; Sullivan J P  
CS Dept. 4N5, Building AP-9A/3, 100 Abbott Park Rd., Abbott Park, IL 60064-6125, USA.. michael.w.decker@abbott.com  
SO EXPERT OPINION ON INVESTIGATIONAL DRUGS, (2001 Oct) 10 (10) 1819-30. Ref: 96  
Journal code: 9434197. ISSN: 1354-3784.  
CY England: United Kingdom  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
General Review; (REVIEW)  
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 200202  
ED Entered STN: 20020125  
Last Updated on STN: 20020301  
Entered Medline: 20020228  
AB Due to the limitations of currently available analgesics, a number of novel alternatives are currently under investigation, including neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonists. During the 1990s, the discovery of the antinociceptive properties of the potent nAChR agonist epibatidine in rodents sparked interest in the analgesic potential of this class of compounds. Although epibatidine also has several mechanism-related toxicities, the identification of considerable nAChR diversity suggested that the toxicities and therapeutic actions of the compound might be mediated by distinct receptor subtypes. Consistent with this view, a number of novel nAChR agonists with antinociceptive activity and improved safety profiles in preclinical models have now been identified, including A-85380, ABT-594, DBO-83, SIB-1663 and **RJR-2403**. Of these, ABT-594 is the most advanced and is currently in Phase II clinical evaluation. Nicotinically-mediated antinociception has been demonstrated in a variety of rodent pain models and is likely mediated by the activation of descending inhibitory pathways originating in the brainstem with the predominant high-affinity nicotine site in brain, the  $\alpha 4 \beta 2$  subtype, playing a critical role. Thus, preclinical findings suggest that nAChR agonists have the potential to be highly efficacious treatments in a variety of pain states. However, clinical proof-of-principle studies will be required to determine if nAChR agonists are active in pathological pain.  
CT Check Tags: Animal; Human  
Nicotinic Agonists: AE, adverse effects

Nicotinic Agonists: PK, pharmacokinetics  
Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: TU, therapeutic use  
\*Pain: DT, drug therapy  
Pain Measurement: DE, drug effects

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects  
CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 8 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2001037888 MEDLINE

DN 20416188 PubMed ID: 10958888

TI Characterization of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor-mediated  
noradrenaline release from the isolated rat stomach.

AU Yokotani K; Wang M; Okada S; Murakami Y; Hirata M

CS Department of Pharmacology, Kochi Medical School, Nankoku, 783-8505,  
Kochi, Japan.. yokotani@dtm.am400gw.kochi-ms.ac.jp

SO EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY, (2000 Aug 25) 402 (3) 223-9.  
Journal code: 1254354. ISSN: 0014-2999.

CY Netherlands

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200011

ED Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322

Entered Medline: 20001128

AB We characterized nicotinic acetylcholine receptor-mediated noradrenaline release from the isolated, vascularly perfused rat stomach. The stomach was perfused via the coeliac artery with Krebs-Ringer solution at a constant flow rate of 4 ml per minute. Endogenous noradrenaline released into the perfusate was electrochemically measured using high-performance liquid chromatography. Nicotinic receptor agonists were applied once into the perfusion medium for 2 min and nicotinic receptor antagonists were administered throughout the experiments. The (-)-nicotine ( $3 \times 10^{-5}$  M)-induced noradrenaline release was abolished by tetrodotoxin and hexamethonium and partially blocked by dihydro-beta-erythroidine (up to  $10^{-5}$  M) (a relatively selective antagonist of  $\alpha_4\beta_2$  nicotinic receptors) and abolished by mecamylamine ( $10^{-5}$  M) (a relatively selective antagonist of  $\alpha_3\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors), but not influenced by alpha-bungarotoxin ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) or alpha-conotoxin ImI ( $10^{-6}$  M) (antagonists of  $\alpha_7$  nicotinic receptors). (+/-)-Epibatidine ( $3 \times 10^{-7}$  M) (a very potent, but non-selective agonist) and (-)-cytisine ( $3 \times 10^{-4}$  M) (an agonist of  $\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors) effectively evoked the release of noradrenaline, while (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (RJR-2403) (up to  $10^{-4}$  M) (an agonist of  $\alpha_4\beta_2$  nicotinic receptors) had no effect. The potency of these agonists was as followed; (+/-)-epibatidine >> (-)-nicotine > (-)-cytisine >>> RJR-2403. These results are compatible with the published view that  $\alpha_3\beta_4$  nicotinic receptors are predominant in other parts of the autonomic nervous system. These receptors (probably located on the gastric sympathetic ganglia) are involved in the release of noradrenaline from the rat stomach.

CT Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

Catecholamines: ME, metabolism

Chromatography, High Pressure Liquid

Hexamethonium Compounds: PD, pharmacology

Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

\*Norepinephrine: ME, metabolism

Rats

Rats, Wistar

Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

**\*Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology**

Stomach: DE, drug effects

**\*Stomach: ME, metabolism**

Tetrodotoxin: PD, pharmacology

RN 4368-28-9 (Tetrodotoxin); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Catecholamines); 0 (Hexamethonium Compounds); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 9 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2001026479 MEDLINE

DN 20352944 PubMed ID: 10896048

TI A concise synthetic pathway for trans-**metanico**tine analogues.

AU Park H; Jang J; Sin K S

CS College of Pharmacy, Kangwon National University, Chunchon, Korea..  
haeilp@cc.kangwon.ac.kr

SO ARCHIVES OF PHARMACAL RESEARCH, (2000 Jun) 23 (3) 202-5.

Journal code: 8000036. ISSN: 0253-6269.

CY KOREA (SOUTH)

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200011

ED Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322

Entered Medline: 20001114

AB A convenient pathway for synthesis of trans-**metanico**tine analogues was developed. trans-**Metanico**tine, a subtype (alpha4beta2)-selective ligand for neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, is under clinical phase for Alzheimer's disease. Zn-mediated allylation of allyl bromide and acetaldehyde followed by Heck reaction with 3-bromopyridine gave 5-pyridin-3-yl-pent-4-en-3-ol (2). Tosylation of 5-pyridin-3-yl-pent-4-en-3-ol followed by substitution reaction with methylamine in sealed tube gave methyl-(1-methyl-4-pyridin-3-yl-but-3-enyl)-amine (4) in good yields. Thus, trans-**metanico**tine analogues modified at the alpha-position of the methylamino group with various functional groups can be obtained in 4 steps.

CT **\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives****Nicotine: CS, chemical synthesis****\*Nicotinic Agonists: CS, chemical synthesis**RN 538-79-4 (**metanico**tine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)

L176 ANSWER 10 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2001009761 MEDLINE

DN 20398086 PubMed ID: 10938478

TI Synthesis and in vivo evaluation of (E)-N-[(11)C]Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine ([11)C]**metanico**tine) as a nicotinic receptor radioligand.

AU Brown-Proctor C; Snyder S E; Sherman P S; Kilbourn M R

CS Division of Nuclear Medicine, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Michigan Medical Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109-0028, USA.

NC NS24896 (NINDS)

T32-CA09015 (NCI)

SO NUCLEAR MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY, (2000 May) 27 (4) 415-8.

Journal code: 9304420. ISSN: 0969-8051.

CY ENGLAND: United Kingdom

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200010

ED Entered STN: 20010322

Last Updated on STN: 20010322

Entered Medline: 20001026

AB (E)-N-[(11)C]Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine ([11]C) **metanicotine**), a high affinity ( $K(i) = 16$  nM) CNS-selective nicotinic agonist, was prepared by the [(11)C]alkylation of the desmethyl precursor with [(11)C]methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate. In vivo distribution studies in mice demonstrated good blood brain permeability but essentially uniform regional brain distribution and no evidence of specific binding to nicotinic cholinergic receptors. Identical results were obtained in an imaging study performed in a monkey brain. Therefore, despite literature reports supporting the use of **metanicotine** as a cognition enhancing nicotinic agonist, (E)-N-[(11)C]methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine does not appear to be a suitable candidate for in vivo imaging studies of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in the mammalian brain.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Female; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
 Binding, Competitive  
 Brain Chemistry  
 \*Carbon Radioisotopes: DU, diagnostic use  
 Macaca nemestrina  
 Mice  
 \*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives  
 Nicotine: ME, metabolism  
 \*Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism  
 \*Receptors, Nicotinic: AN, analysis  
 Tomography, Emission-Computed

RN 538-79-4 (**metanicotine**); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
 CN 0 (Carbon Radioisotopes); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 11 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2000312871 MEDLINE

DN 20312871 PubMed ID: 10854263

TI The activation and inhibition of human nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by **RJR-2403** indicate a selectivity for the alpha4beta2 receptor subtype.

AU Papke R L; Webster J C; Lippiello P M; Bencherif M; Francis M M

CS Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, Florida, USA.. rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu

NC RO1 NS3288 (NINDS)

SO JOURNAL OF NEUROCHEMISTRY, (2000 Jul) 75 (1) 204-16.

Journal code: 2985190R. ISSN: 0022-3042.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 200007

ED Entered STN: 20000728

Last Updated on STN: 20000728

Entered Medline: 20000717

AB Human nicotinic acetylcholine (ACh) receptor subtypes expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes were characterized in terms of their activation by the experimental agonist **RJR-2403**. Responses to **RJR-2403** were compared with those evoked by ACh and nicotine. These agonists were also characterized in terms of whether application of the drugs had the effect of producing a residual inhibition that was manifest as a decrease in subsequent control responses to ACh measured 5 min after the washout of the drug. For the activation of alpha4beta2 receptors, **RJR-2403** had an efficacy equivalent to that of ACh and was more potent than ACh. **RJR-2403** was less efficacious than ACh for other human receptor subtypes, suggesting that it is a partial agonist for all these receptors. Nicotine activated peak currents in human alpha4beta2 and alpha3beta2 receptors that were 85 and 50% of the respective ACh maximum responses. Nicotine was an efficacious activator of human alpha7 receptors, with a potency similar to ACh, whereas **RJR-2403** had very low

potency and efficacy for these receptors. At concentrations of <1 mM, **RJR-2403** did not produce any residual inhibition of subsequent ACh responses for any receptor subtype. In contrast, nicotine produced profound residual inhibition of human alpha4beta2, alpha3beta2, and alpha7 receptors with IC(50) values of 150, 200, and 150 microM, respectively. Co-expression of the human alpha5 subunit with alpha3 and beta2 subunits had the effect of producing protracted responses to ACh and increasing residual inhibition by ACh and nicotine but not **RJR-2403**. In conclusion, our results, presented in the context of the complex pharmacology of nicotine for both activating and inhibiting neuronal nicotinic receptor subtypes, suggest that **RJR-2403** will be a potent and relatively selective activator of human alpha4beta2 receptors.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.

Acetylcholine: PD, pharmacology

Electric Conductivity

\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives

Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

\*Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

Receptors, Nicotinic: PH, physiology

Xenopus laevis

RN 51-84-3 (Acetylcholine); 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 12 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2000017760 MEDLINE

DN 20017760 PubMed ID: 10551598

TI Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia II: differing mechanisms in two models of allodynia.

AU Lavand'homme P M; Eisenach J C

CS Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1009, USA.

NC GM48085 (NIGMS)

SO ANESTHESIOLOGY, (1999 Nov) 91 (5) 1455-61.

Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

EM 199911

ED Entered STN: 20000111

Last Updated on STN: 20000111

Entered Medline: 19991124

AB BACKGROUND: Cholinergic agents reduce allodynia after nerve injury in animals and may be useful in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Intrathecally administered neostigmine and neuronal nicotinic agonists are more potent in female than in male rats against acute thermal noxious stimuli. The purpose of this study was to determine whether there is also a sex difference in the antiallodynic effects of intrathecal cholinomimetic agents in two models of allodynia and to test their pharmacologic mechanisms. METHODS: Male and female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), **RJR-2403** (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist), mecamlamine (nicotinic antagonist), phentolamine (alpha-adrenergic antagonist), or saline control. The effect of these agents was determined on mechanical allodynia produced by either intraplantar injection of capsaicin or ligation of spinal nerves. RESULTS: Neostigmine and **RJR-**

2403 but not bethanechol were more potent in female than in male rats in reducing allodynia after nerve injury, and antagonist studies were also consistent with a nicotinic component to explain this sex difference. Phentolamine did not reverse neostigmine's effect. In contrast, for capsaicin-induced allodynia, neostigmine plus mecamlamine but not neostigmine or **RJR-2403** was more potent in female than in male rats. CONCLUSIONS: These data demonstrate a sex difference of intrathecal neostigmine after nerve injury-induced allodynia similar to that observed in normal animals that received acute noxious thermal stimulation. However, this sex difference is not universal to all pain models because it was not present after intradermal capsaicin injection, nor is its interaction with spinal noradrenergic mechanisms consistent in all models.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.

Analgesics: AD, administration & dosage

\*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology

Capsaicin: TO, toxicity

Cholinergic Agents: AD, administration & dosage

\*Cholinergic Agents: PD, pharmacology

Injections, Spinal

Ligation

Muscarinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage

Muscarinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Muscarinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage

Muscarinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Neostigmine: AD, administration & dosage

\*Neostigmine: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage

Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage

Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Pain: CI, chemically induced

\*Pain: DT, drug therapy

Pain Measurement

Rats

Rats, Sprague-Dawley

Sex Factors

Spinal Nerves: PH, physiology

RN 404-86-4 (Capsaicin); 59-99-4 (Neostigmine)

CN 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Cholinergic Agents); 0 (Muscarinic Agonists); 0 (Muscarinic Antagonists); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists)

L176 ANSWER 13 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 2000017759 MEDLINE

DN 20017759 PubMed ID: 10551597

TI Sex differences in cholinergic analgesia I: a supplemental nicotinic mechanism in normal females.

AU Chiari A; Tobin J R; Pan H L; Hood D D; Eisenach J C

CS Department of Anesthesiology, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1009, USA.

NC GM35523 (NIGMS)

GM48085 (NIGMS)

M01 RR07122 (NCRR)

SO ANESTHESIOLOGY, (1999 Nov) 91 (5) 1447-54.

Journal code: 1300217. ISSN: 0003-3022.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

EM 199911

ED Entered STN: 20000111

Last Updated on STN: 20000111

Entered Medline: 19991124

AB BACKGROUND: Cholinergic agents produce analgesia after systemic and intrathecal administration. A retrospective review showed that intrathecal neostigmine was more potent in women than in men, suggesting a sex difference in this response. The purpose of this study was to determine whether such a sex difference exists in normal rats and to examine the pharmacologic mechanisms that underlie this difference. METHODS: Male and female rats with indwelling intrathecal catheters received injections of neostigmine, bethanechol (muscarinic agonist), or **RJR-2403** (neuronal nicotinic agonist) alone or with atropine (muscarinic antagonist), mecamylamine (nicotinic antagonist), or phentolamine alpha-adrenergic antagonist) with antinociception determined to a noxious heat stimulus to the hind paw. Time versus subcutaneous paw temperature relationships were defined for males and females. RESULTS: Neostigmine produced dose-dependent antinociception with five times greater potency in female than in male rats. Neostigmine-induced antinociception was reversed in male rats by atropine and unaffected by mecamylamine, whereas it was partially reduced by each antagonist alone in females and completely reversed after injection of both. **RJR-2403** was more potent in females than in males, whereas there was no sex difference to bethanechol. Phentolamine partially reversed antinociception from **RJR-2403** in females. Paw temperature increased more rapidly in females than in males for the same lamp intensity. CONCLUSIONS: These data demonstrate a large sex difference in antinociception to intrathecal neostigmine that is primarily the result of a nicotinic component in females. Phentolamine reversal suggests that part of this nicotinic component may rely on spinal norepinephrine release. A better understanding of this sex difference could lead to development of novel pain therapy for women.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.

Analgesics: AD, administration & dosage

\*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology

Cholinergic Agents: AD, administration & dosage

\*Cholinergic Agents: PD, pharmacology

Dose-Response Relationship, Drug

Injections, Spinal

Muscarinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage

Muscarinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Muscarinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage

Muscarinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Neostigmine: AD, administration & dosage

\*Neostigmine: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Agonists: AD, administration & dosage

Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology

Nicotinic Antagonists: AD, administration & dosage

Nicotinic Antagonists: PD, pharmacology

Pain Measurement

Rats

Rats, Sprague-Dawley

\*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects

Reference Values

Sex Factors

RN 59-99-4 (Neostigmine)

CN 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Cholinergic Agents); 0 (Muscarinic Agonists); 0 (Muscarinic Antagonists); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Nicotinic Antagonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 14 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 1999421927 MEDLINE

DN 99421927 PubMed ID: 10490929

TI Antinociceptive and pharmacological effects of metanicotine, a

selective nicotinic agonist.

AU Damaj M I; Glassco W; Aceto M'D; Martin B R  
CS Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Medical College of Virginia of  
Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, Virginia, USA..  
mdamaj@hsc.vcu.edu  
NC DA-05274 (NIDA)  
SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1999 Oct) 291 (1)  
390-8.  
Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.  
CY United States  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 199910  
ED Entered STN: 19991026  
Last Updated on STN: 19991026  
Entered Medline: 19991012  
AB **Metanicotine** [N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine], a  
novel neuronal nicotinic agonist, was found to bind with high affinity  
(K(i) = 24 nM) to rat brain [(3)H]nicotine binding sites and it  
generalized to nicotine in a dose-dependent manner in the drug  
discrimination procedure. **Metanicotine** produced significant  
antinociceptive effects in mice and rats subjected to either acute thermal  
(tail-flick), mechanical (paw-pressure), chemical (para-phenylquinone),  
persistent (Formalin), and chronic (arthritis) pain stimuli.  
**Metanicotine** was about 5-fold less potent than nicotine in the  
tail-flick test after s.c administration, but slightly more potent after  
central administration. Its duration of action was longer than that of  
nicotine. Nicotinic antagonists, mecamylamine and dihydro-beta-  
erythroidine, blocked **metanicotine**-induced antinociception in  
the different pain models. However, the antinociceptive effect was not  
affected by pretreatment with either naloxone or by atropine, confirming  
that **metanicotine** exerts its antinociceptive effect via  
nicotinic rather than either opioid or muscarinic mechanisms. In contrast  
to nicotine, antinociceptive effects of **metanicotine** were  
observed at doses that had virtually no effect on spontaneous activity and  
body temperature in mice. These data indicate that **metanicotine**  
is a centrally acting neuronal nicotinic agonist with preferential  
antinociceptive effects in animals. Thus, **metanicotine** and  
related nicotinic agonists may have great potential for development as a  
new class of analgesics.  
CT Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
\*Analgesics: PD, pharmacology  
Binding, Competitive  
Body Temperature: DE, drug effects  
Discrimination Learning  
Mice  
Mice, Inbred ICR  
Motor Activity: DE, drug effects  
\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives  
Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
Pain Measurement  
Rats  
Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
Receptors, Cholinergic: ME, metabolism  
RN 538-79-4 (**metanicotine**); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
CN 0 (Analgesics); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Cholinergic)  
L176 ANSWER 15 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 97123118 MEDLINE  
DN 97123118 PubMed ID: 8968367  
TI RJR-2403: a nicotinic agonist with CNS selectivity II.

In vivo characterization.

AU Lippiello P M; Bencherif M; Gray J A; Peters S; Grigoryan G; Hodges H; Collins A C

CS Research & Development Department, R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, USA.

SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1996 Dec) 279 (3) 1422-9.

Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.

CY United States

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 199701

ED Entered STN: 19970219  
Last Updated on STN: 19970219  
Entered Medline: 19970123

AB We have evaluated the physiological and behavioral effects of the CNS-selective nicotinic agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (**RJR-2403**) using a number of different methods, including 1) reversal of pharmacologically induced amnesia in a step-through passive avoidance paradigm, 2) radial arm maze performance in rats with chemically induced brain lesions, 3) changes in HR and blood pressure in rats and 4) changes in body temperature, Y-maze activity, acoustic startle response and respiration in mice. Our results indicate that **RJR-2403** is equal to or better than nicotine on measures of CNS function and cognitive enhancement. Specifically, **RJR-2403** significantly improved passive avoidance retention after scopolamine-induced amnesia and enhanced both working and reference memory in rats with ibotenic acid lesions of the forebrain cholinergic projection system in an 8-arm radial maze paradigm. By comparison, **RJR-2403** was 15 to 30-fold less potent than nicotine in decreasing body temperature, respiration, Y-maze rears and crosses and acoustic startle response. **RJR-2403** also demonstrated greatly reduced cardiovascular effects. **RJR-2403** was approximately 10-fold less potent than nicotine in increasing HR and 20-fold less potent in increasing blood pressure. These results are consistent with in vitro data indicating this compound's high selectivity for CNS nicotinic ACh receptor subtypes relative to peripheral ganglionic and muscle-type nicotinic ACh receptors. Therefore, **RJR-2403** may be a valuable tool for understanding the central and peripheral pharmacology of nicotinic cholinergic systems as well as a potential lead compound for the development of nicotinic therapeutics to treat neurological diseases where cholinergic neurotransmission has been compromised.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Male  
    **Avoidance Learning: DE, drug effects**  
    Blood Pressure: DE, drug effects  
    **\*Central Nervous System: DE, drug effects**  
    Heart Rate: DE, drug effects  
    Mice  
    **\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives**  
    Nicotine: ME, metabolism  
    Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
    Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism  
    **\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology**  
    Rats  
    Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
    Rats, Wistar

RN 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)

CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)

DN 97123117 PubMed ID: 8968366  
TI **RJR-2403**: a nicotinic agonist with CNS selectivity I.  
In vitro characterization.  
AU Bencherif M; Lovette M E; Fowler K W; Arrington S; Reeves L; Caldwell W S;  
Lippiello P M  
CS Pharmacology Division, R.J. Reynolds Research & Development,  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina, USA.  
SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1996 Dec) 279 (3)  
1413-21.  
Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.  
CY United States  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 199701  
ED Entered STN: 19970219  
Last Updated on STN: 19970219  
Entered Medline: 19970123  
AB Increasing evidence for an involvement of nicotinic cholinergic systems in  
neurodegenerative disorders has stimulated the search for compounds with  
selectivity for CNS nicotinic ACh receptors (nAChRs). To this end, we have  
evaluated a number of nicotinic agonists for their ability to 1) bind to  
and up-regulate high-affinity nAChRs, 2) release [3H]-dopamine or induce  
86Rb+ efflux in synaptosomes, 3) activate nAChRs in PC12 cells, 4)  
activate muscle-type nAChRs in human TE671/RD cells and 5) induce  
contraction of guinea pig ileum. Our results indicate that  
(E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (**RJR-2403**  
) binds with high affinity to rat brain cortex ( $K_i = 26 \pm 3$  nM).  
Functional studies show that **RJR-2403** is comparable to  
nicotine in activating rat thalamic synaptosomes ( $EC_{50} = 732 \pm 155$  nM  
and  $E_{max} = 91 \pm 8\%$  for **RJR-2403**;  $EC_{50} = 591 \pm 120$   
nM and  $E_{max} = 100 \pm 25\%$  for nicotine) but is one-tenth as potent in  
inducing dopamine release ( $EC_{50} = 938 \pm 172$  nM and  $E_{max} = 82 \pm 5\%$  for  
**RJR-2403**;  $EC_{50} = 100 \pm 25$  nM and  $E_{max} = 100 \pm 13\%$   
for nicotine). At concentrations up to 1 mM, **RJR-2403**  
does not significantly activate nAChRs in PC12 cells, muscle type nAChRs  
or muscarinic receptors. Dose-response curves for agonist-induced ileum  
contraction indicate that **RJR-2403** is less than  
one-tenth as potent as nicotine with greatly reduced efficacy. **RJR**  
**-2403** does not antagonize nicotine-stimulated muscle or  
ganglionic nAChR function ( $IC_{50} > 1$  mM). Chronic exposure of M10 cells to  
**RJR-2403** (10 microM) results in an up-regulation of  
high-affinity nAChRs phenomenologically similar to that seen with  
nicotine. These results suggest that **RJR-2403**  
interacts with higher potency at CNS nAChR sub-types than at muscle,  
ganglionic or enteric nAChRs and has higher selectivity for CNS vs. muscle  
or ganglionic nAChRs than does nicotine.  
CT Check Tags: Animal; Female; Human  
\*Brain: DE, drug effects  
Cell Line  
Mice  
\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives  
Nicotine: ME, metabolism  
Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
Nicotinic Agonists: ME, metabolism  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
Rats  
Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
RN 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)  
L176 ANSWER 17 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 97082235 MEDLINE

DN 97082235 PubMed ID: 8923478  
TI A microdialysis study of the effects of the nicotinic agonist **RJR-2403** on cortical release of acetylcholine and biogenic amines.  
AU Summers K L; Lippiello P; Giacobini E  
CS Department of Pharmacology, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield 62794-1222, USA.  
NC P30 AG08014 (NIA)  
SO NEUROCHEMICAL RESEARCH, (1996 Oct) 21 (10) 1181-6.  
Journal code: 7613461. ISSN: 0364-3190.  
CY United States  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 199705  
ED Entered STN: 19970523  
Last Updated on STN: 19970523  
Entered Medline: 19970514  
AB Transcortical dialysis was employed to investigate the effects of subcutaneous (s.c.) injections of **RJR-2403** (1.2-7.2 mumol/kg) on extracellular levels of acetylcholine (ACh), norepinephrine (NE), dopamine (DA), and serotonin (5-HT) in rat. Systemic administration of **RJR-2403** produced a 90% increase of cortical extracellular ACh levels that persisted for up to 90 minutes after injection. Norepinephrine and DA release were increased 124% and 131% above basal values, respectively. Serotonin (5-HT) levels in the dialysate were also significantly elevated by **RJR-2403** (3.6 mumol/kg, s.c.) 70% above baseline at 90 minutes post-injection. Comparison of these responses to those of (-)nicotine from a previous study reveals little difference between the two compounds in their ability to influence cortical neurotransmitter release following systemic administration.  
CT Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
\*Acetylcholine: ME, metabolism  
\*Biogenic Amines: ME, metabolism  
\*Cerebral Cortex: DE, drug effects  
Cerebral Cortex: ME, metabolism  
Dopamine: ME, metabolism  
Dose-Response Relationship, Drug  
Microdialysis  
\*Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives  
Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
Norepinephrine: ME, metabolism  
Rats  
Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
Serotonin: ME, metabolism  
RN 50-67-9 (Serotonin); 51-41-2 (Norepinephrine); 51-61-6 (Dopamine); 51-84-3 (Acetylcholine); **538-79-4 (metan nicotine)**; 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
CN 0 (Biogenic Amines); 0 (Nicotinic Agonists)  
  
L176 ANSWER 18 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 96329038 MEDLINE  
DN 96329038 PubMed ID: 8739547  
TI Relationship between up-regulation of nicotine binding sites in rat brain and delayed cognitive enhancement observed after chronic or acute nicotinic receptor stimulation.  
AU Abdulla F A; Bradbury E; Calaminici M R; Lippiello P M; Wonnacott S; Gray J A; Sinden J D  
CS Department of Psychology, Institute of Psychiatry, London, UK.  
SO PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, (1996 Apr) 124 (4) 323-31.  
Journal code: 7608025. ISSN: 0033-3158.  
CY GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 199611  
ED Entered STN: 19961219  
Last Updated on STN: 19961219  
Entered Medline: 19961125

AB (-)-Nicotine tartrate (2 mg/kg), and a nicotinic agonist, **RJR 2403** (1.4 mg/kg), and antagonist, mecamylamine (1 mg/kg), were administered to separate groups of rats SC twice daily for 10 days. Two other groups received the same doses of nicotine or **RJR 2403** for 1 day followed by saline for 9 days. Twenty-four hours after the final injection, the rats were compared to a 10-day saline-injected group on acquisition of a hidden platform position in the Morris water maze (20 trials, 30-min inter-trial interval). The rats were killed 48 h after the last drug injection and frontal, entorhinal and posterior cingulate cortex and dorsal and ventral hippocampus assayed for [3H]-nicotine binding density. Chronic nicotine significantly increased the number of frontal and entorhinal cortical and dorsal hippocampal, but not posterior cingulate cortical or ventral hippocampal, nicotinic receptors, and improved rate of learning. Chronic mecamylamine and **RJR 2403** also significantly increased the number of nicotinic receptors in frontal cortex, though not other regions, but retarded rate of learning. Nicotine given for 1 day 11 days earlier marginally increased nicotinic receptors in entorhinal cortex (but not other regions) and significantly increased rate of learning, though significantly less than 10-day nicotine. Entorhinal cortical and dorsal hippocampal nicotinic receptor numbers were positively associated with rate of learning but not performance at asymptote. Thus cognitive enhancement after chronic nicotine is in part a delayed consequence of nicotine administration 11 days earlier, and may reflect regional changes in nicotinic receptor up-regulation.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't  
\*Brain: DE, drug effects  
Brain: ME, metabolism  
\*Maze Learning: DE, drug effects  
\*Mecamylamine: PD, pharmacology  
Nicotine: ME, metabolism  
\*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
\*Nicotinic Agonists: PD, pharmacology  
Rats  
Rats, Sprague-Dawley  
\*Receptors, Nicotinic: DE, drug effects  
Receptors, Nicotinic: ME, metabolism  
Up-Regulation

RN 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 60-40-2 (Mecamylamine)  
CN 0 (Nicotinic Agonists); 0 (Receptors, Nicotinic)

L176 ANSWER 19 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 94064839 MEDLINE  
DN 94064839 PubMed ID: 8245163  
TI Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric method for determination of anabasine, anatabine and other tobacco alkaloids in urine of smokers and smokeless tobacco users.  
AU Jacob P 3rd; Yu L; Liang G; Shulgin A T; Benowitz N L  
CS Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of California, San Francisco 94110.  
NC DA01696 (NIDA)  
DA02277 (NIDA)  
RR-00083 (NCRR)  
SO JOURNAL OF CHROMATOGRAPHY, (1993 Sep 8) 619 (1) 49-61.  
Journal code: 0427043. ISSN: 0021-9673.  
CY Netherlands

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 199401  
ED Entered STN: 19940201  
Last Updated on STN: 19980206  
Entered Medline: 19940104

AB A selected ion monitoring method for determination of the tobacco alkaloids anabasine, anatabine, nornicotine, **metan nicotine**, dihydrometanicotine, and 2,3'-bipyridyl in urine of smokers and smokeless tobacco users is described. The method involves conversion of the secondary amine alkaloids to tertiary amine derivatives by reductive alkylation using an aldehyde and sodium borohydride, and chromatography on a 5% phenylmethylsilicone capillary column. These derivatives have good chromatographic properties, allowing determination of concentrations as low as 1 ng/ml. The alkaloid 2,3'-bipyridyl is unaffected by the derivatization procedure and may be determined simultaneously with the other alkaloids. The structural analogues 2-(3-pyridyl)hexahydroazepine, 5-methyldihydrometanicotine, and 6-methyl-2,3'-bipyridyl were synthesized for use as internal standards. Using the method, concentrations and 24 h excretion of anabasine, anatabine, and nornicotine in urine of twenty-two smokers, eight chewing tobacco users, and six oral snuff users were determined and compared with concentrations and excretion of nicotine and its metabolite cotinine. Excretion of nicotine and cotinine was similar in all tobacco users, but excretion of anabasine, anatabine and nornicotine was substantially greater in urine of smokeless tobacco users, presumably due to absence of pyrolysis of these alkaloids in smokeless tobacco products.

CT Check Tags: Human; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
\*Alkaloids: UR, urine  
\*Anabasine: UR, urine  
Chromatography, High Pressure Liquid  
Indicators and Reagents  
Mass Fragmentography  
\*Plants, Toxic  
Reference Standards  
\*Smoking: UR, urine  
\*Tobacco, Smokeless

RN 494-52-0 (Anabasine); 581-49-7 (anatabine)  
CN 0 (Alkaloids); 0 (Indicators and Reagents)

L176 ANSWER 20 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 85161837 MEDLINE  
DN 85161837 PubMed ID: 3981953  
TI Effects of nicotine and its major metabolites on blood pressure in anaesthetized rats.  
AU Dominiak P; Fuchs G; von Toth S; Grobecker H  
SO KLINISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT, (1985 Jan 15) 63 (2) 90-2.  
Journal code: 2985205R. ISSN: 0023-2173.  
CY GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 198505  
ED Entered STN: 19900320  
Last Updated on STN: 19900320  
Entered Medline: 19850510

AB Blood pressure and heart rate in anaesthetized rats has been determined after i.v. injection of increasing doses of nicotine (NI) and its major metabolites, i.e. continine (CO), nornicotine (NOR), **metan nicotine** (MN) and dihydrometanicotine (DMN). NI and MN elicited similar dose response curves, increasing blood pressure according to the dose injected. However, the dose response curve of MN was shifted to the right.

Furthermore DMN caused similar pressor effects than MN and the pressor effects of NOR was even weaker. Only after injection of CO was a dose-dependent depressor effect observed and this was reversed after very high doses. CO also reduced heart rate in a dose-dependent manner, whereas NI and its other metabolites did not significantly change heart rate.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

\*Blood Pressure: DE, drug effects

Cotinine: PD, pharmacology

Dose-Response Relationship, Drug

Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives

\*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

Rats

Rats, Inbred Strains

RN 3000-74-6 (3,4-dihydrometanicotine); 486-56-6 (Cotinine); 538-79-4 (metanicotine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 5746-86-1 (nornicotine)

L176 ANSWER 21 OF 22 MEDLINE

AN 85010867 MEDLINE

DN 85010867 PubMed ID: 6541274

TI Microcirculatory effects of nicotine and related alkaloids.

AU Henrich H; Hessenauer A; Brune H

SO KLINISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT, (1984) 62 Suppl 2 92-100.

Journal code: 2985205R. ISSN: 0023-2173.

CY GERMANY, WEST: Germany, Federal Republic of

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English

FS Priority Journals

EM 198411

ED Entered STN: 19900320

Last Updated on STN: 19970203

Entered Medline: 19841109

AB To determine the effects of nicotine alkaloids on the microcirculation of a variety of tissues, we infused equimolar concentrations (10(-4)-10(-1) M) of 1-nicotine (N), nor-nicotine (NN), dihydro-metanicotine (DHN) in the skeletal muscle, in a skin flap chamber, and in a saline-perfused mesentery preparation of the rat (WistHan). The qualitative and quantitative responses to these equimolar concentrations were measured by modern microcirculatory techniques. Our data showed that 1-nicotine and its alkaloids differ significantly in dose-dependency, maximal vasoactivity, tissue specificity, and microvascular localization. In conclusion, the small differences in the chemical structure of the pyridine ring which distinguishes the alkaloids cause significantly different microvascular effects.

CT Check Tags: Animal; Comparative Study; Female; Male; Support, Non-U.S. Gov't

Alkaloids: PD, pharmacology

Dose-Response Relationship, Drug

Insecticides: PD, pharmacology

Mesentery: BS, blood supply

\*Microcirculation: DE, drug effects

Muscles: BS, blood supply

Nicotine: AA, analogs & derivatives

\*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology

Organ Specificity

Rats

Rats, Inbred Strains

Skin: BS, blood supply

Stereoisomerism

Vasoconstriction

RN 3000-74-6 (3,4-dihydrometanicotine); 532-12-7 (myosmine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine); 5746-86-1 (nornicotine)

CN 0 (Alkaloids); 0 (Insecticides)

L176 ANSWER 22 OF 22 MEDLINE  
AN 76171414 MEDLINE  
DN 76171414 PubMed ID: 1263119  
TI Nicotine-like actions of cis-**metan**icotine and trans-**metan**icotine.  
AU Wilson K L Jr; Chang R S; Bowman E R; McKennis H Jr  
SO JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, (1976 Mar) 196 (3) 685-96.  
Journal code: 0376362. ISSN: 0022-3565.  
CY United States  
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
LA English  
FS Priority Journals  
EM 197607  
ED Entered STN: 19900313  
Last Updated on STN: 19970203  
Entered Medline: 19760706  
AB The actions of the cis- and trans-isomers of **metan**icotine were observed on isolated rabbit aortic strips and ileal segments. The data are interpreted as showing a nicotine-like action on these preparations for both cis-**metan**icotine and trans-**metan**icotine. This hypothesis is supported in part by the demonstration that the action of the **metan**icotine isomers was affected by hexamethonium, cocaine, phenotolamine, reserpine and atropine in a manner similar to that previously seen in studies with nicotine. In dose-response studies on the aortic strip, trans-**metan**icotine was significantly less active than nicotine. cis-**Metan**icotine in turn was less active than trans-**metan**icotine and nicotine. Additionally, four pyridino compounds, 3-pyridylacet acid, N-(3 pyridlyacetyl) glycine, nicotinuric acid and trans-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenic acid, were tested for both agonist and antagonist activity. No stimulatory activity was found with these compounds in either the aortic strip or ileal preparations. In aortic strip preparations, pretreatment with either 3-pyridylacetic acid or N-(3-pyridylacetyl) glycine provided a moderate to marked reduction in the contractile response to trans-**metan**icotine, whereas pretreatment with trans-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenic acid caused a slight reduction.  
CT Check Tags: Animal; In Vitro; Male; Support, U.S. Gov't, P.H.S.  
Aorta, Thoracic: DE, drug effects  
Atropine: PD, pharmacology  
Cocaine: PD, pharmacology  
Drug Interactions  
Hexamethonium Compounds: PD, pharmacology  
Intestines: DE, drug effects  
Muscle Contraction: DE, drug effects  
\*Nicotine: PD, pharmacology  
Phentolamine: PD, pharmacology  
Pyridines: PD, pharmacology  
Rabbits  
Stereoisomerism  
RN 50-36-2 (Cocaine); 50-60-2 (Phentolamine); 51-55-8 (Atropine); 54-11-5 (Nicotine)  
CN 0 (Hexamethonium Compounds); 0 (Pyridines)

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:39:27 ON 04 MAR 2003)  
SET COST OFF

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:40:07 ON 04 MAR 2003  
E METANICOTINE/CN

L1 1 S E3  
SEL RN

L2 4 S E1/CRN

FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 08:40:36 ON 04 MAR 2003

L3 19 S L1 OR L2

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:41:23 ON 04 MAR 2003

L4 48 S L1 OR L2

L5 77 S METANICOTIN?

L6 17 S PYRIDINE(S)3()4() (METHYLAMINO OR METHYL AMINO)()1()BUTENYL

L7 99 S L4-L6

E PAPKE R/AU

L8 47 S E3,E4,E6,E7

L9 0 S L7 AND L8

E NICOTINIC RECEPTOR/CT

E E6+ALL

L10 7372 S E77,E78,E76+NT

L11 9279 S E81-E87/BI

L12 534 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) SUBTYP?

L13 6280 S NICOTINIC (S) RECEPTOR(S) (ACETYLCHOLIN? OR ACETYL CHOLIN? OR

L14 18 S L7 AND L10-L13

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:46:31 ON 04 MAR 2003

L15 73 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC5/ES AND 1/NR

L16 13 S L15 AND 3 BUTEN?

L17 5 S L16 AND N METHYL

L18 3 S L17 NOT (D/ELS OR 11C)

L19 2 S L18 NOT L1

SEL RN

L20 7 S E1-E2/CRN

L21 5 S L20 NOT COMPD

L22 2 S L20 NOT L21

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:13 ON 04 MAR 2003

L23 20 S L19

L24 22 S L21

L25 3 S L22

L26 37 S L23,L24,L25

L27 117 S L7,L26

L28 30 S L10-L13 AND L27

L29 65856 S ACETYLCHOLINE

L30 23900 S NICOTINE

L31 17 S 3 2 4 DIMETHOXYBENZYLIDENE ANABASEINE

L32 4 S DMXB A

L33 7 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYLMETHOXY PYRIDINE

L34 0 S 2 METHYL 3 2 (1W) PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY PYRIDINE

L35 20 S ABT089 OR ABT 089

L36 0 S 3 METHYL S 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE

L37 24 S 3 METHYL (1W) 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYL ISOXAZOLE

L38 80 S ABT418 OR ABT 418

L39 7 S 5 2 AZETIDINYLMETHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE

L40 0 S 5 2 AZETIDINYL METHOXY 2 CHLOROPYRIDINE

L41 42 S ABT594 OR ABT 594

L42 5 S ALTINICLIN#

L43 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIO PHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE

L44 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYL THIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE

L45 0 S 4 2 1 METHYL 2 PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE

L46 3 S PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIOPHENOL OR PYRROLIDINYLETHYLTHIO PHENOL O

L47 9 S SIB1553A OR SIB 1553A

L48 1 S EPIBATADIN#

L49 576 S EPIBATIDIN#

L50 1953 S MECAMYLAMINE

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:58:39 ON 04 MAR 2003

L51 1 S 51-84-3  
L52 1 S 54-11-5  
L53 67 S C10H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 1/NC AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL  
L54 10 S L53 NOT (LABELED OR ION OR 11C# OR 13C# OR 14C# OR C11# OR C1  
L55 4 S L54 AND 3  
L56 20 S L53 AND NICOTINE  
L57 5 S L56 AND L54  
SEL RN 2 4  
L58 3 S L57 NOT E3-E4  
L59 4 S L51,L52,L58  
L60 1 S L55 NOT L59  
L61 5 S L59,L60  
L62 1 S 156223-05-1  
L63 3 S C19H20N2O2/MF AND 46.150.18/RID AND NC5/ES AND 3/NR AND 2 4 D  
L64 1 S 148372-04-7  
L65 1 S 148372-04-7/CRN  
L66 1 S 161417-03-4  
L67 71 S C11H16N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES  
L68 2 S L67 AND 2 PYRROLIDINYL METHOXY AND 2 METHYL 3  
L69 1 S 147402-53-7  
L70 10 S C9H14N2O/MF AND NC4/ES AND NOC3/ES  
L71 7 S L70 AND 3 METHYL 5  
L72 3 S L71 AND 1 METHYL 2  
L73 1 S 179120-92-4  
L74 4 S C12H14N2/MF AND NC4/ES AND NC5/ES AND 3 ETHYNYL 5  
L75 3 S L74 AND 1 METHYL 2  
L76 1 S 191611-89-9  
L77 1 S 191611-76-4  
L78 2 S 140111-52-0 OR 152378-30-8  
L79 15 S C11H13CLN2/MF AND 46.156.30/RID AND 103.39.1/RID  
L80 10 S L79 AND 6 CHLORO 3  
L81 9 S L80 AND 2 6 CHLORO  
L82 1 S 826-39-1  
L83 1 S 60-40-2  
L84 1 S 198283-73-7  
L85 9 S C9H11CLN2O/MF AND NC5/ES AND NC3/ES  
L86 5 S L85 AND 2 CHLORO  
L87 3 S L86 AND 5  
L88 2 S L87 NOT 1 METHYL  
L89 30 S L61,L62,L64,L65,L66,L68,L69,L72,L73,L75,L76,L77,L78,L81,L82,L  
SEL RN  
L90 402 S E4-E34/CRN  
L91 121 S L90 NOT (MXS/CI OR COMPD OR WITH)  
L92 84 S L91 NOT (IUM OR CONJUGATE OR COMPLEX)  
L93 83 S L92 NOT FE/ELS  
L94 79 S L93 NOT CD/ELS  
L95 37 S L91 NOT L92  
L96 30 S C7H16NO2 AND L95

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:01:53 ON 04 MAR 2003

L97 43193 S L89 OR L94  
L98 2202 S L95,L96  
L99 54 S L27 AND L97,L98  
L100 16 S L27 AND L31-L50  
L101 87 S L27 AND L29,L30  
L102 96 S L28,L99-L101  
E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT  
L103 18878 S NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT (L) (DISORDER OR DISEASE OR DYSFUNCTION)  
L104 80095 S ?ALZHEIMER? OR ?PARKINSON? OR ?HUNGTINGTON? OR ?CHOREA? OR ?D  
L105 33352 S ?ANXIET? OR ?ANXIOLYT? OR ADDICT? OR (SUBSTANCE OR DRUG OR AL  
L106 16 S L27 AND L103-L105  
E MENTAL/CT  
E E4+ALL

L107 27751 S E2+NT  
L108 144833 S E10+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT  
E E12+ALL  
L109 2484 S E5  
E E51  
L110 26798 S E23-E77  
L111 5763 S E3-E22  
L112 11 S L27 AND L107-L111  
L113 20 S L106,L112  
L114 17 S L102 AND L113  
L115 24 S RJR2403 OR RJR 2403  
L116 18 S L115 AND L27  
L117 123 S L27,L115,L116  
L118 101 S L117 AND L10-L13,L29-L50,L97,L98  
L119 18 S L118 AND L103-L105,L108-L111  
L120 2 S L119 NOT L114  
L121 105 S L118-L120,L102,L112-L116  
L122 32 S L121 AND (COMPOSITION OR COMBIN? OR MIX? OR SYNERG? OR FORMUL  
L123 26 S L122 AND L4,L26  
L124 16 S L123 AND L97,L98  
L125 10 S L123 NOT L124  
L126 73 S L121 NOT L122  
L127 18 S L118-L121 AND P/DT  
L128 24 S L27 AND P/DT  
L129 24 S L127,L128 AND L4-L14,L23-L50,L97-L128  
SEL DN AN 21-24  
L130 20 S L129 NOT E1-E12

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:47:44 ON 04 MAR 2003

L131 50 S L117  
L132 24 S L131 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT  
E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT  
L133 35 S L131 AND (E3+NT OR E7+NT OR E11+NT OR E12+NT)  
L134 1 S L131 AND (E13+NT OR E22+NT OR E35+NT)  
L135 2 S L131 AND E75+NT  
E NERVE/CT  
L136 2 S L131 AND E3+NT  
L137 6 S L131 AND E50+NT  
L138 0 S L131 AND E55+NT  
L139 1 S L131 AND E87+NT  
L140 0 S L131 AND (E101+NT OR E105+NT)  
L141 0 S L131 AND (E108+NT OR E114+NT OR E120+NT)  
L142 0 S L131 AND (E132 OR E137+NT)  
L143 2 S L131 AND (E146+NT OR E150+NT OR E154+NT)  
L144 0 S L131 AND (E164+NT OR E169+NT OR E178)  
L145 0 S L131 AND E186+NT  
L146 0 S L131 AND E235+NT  
L147 0 S L131 AND E263+NT  
L148 1 S L131 AND E287+NT  
L149 0 S L131 AND E302+NT  
L150 0 S L131 AND E335+NT  
L151 0 S L131 AND E382+NT  
E ALZHEIMER/CT  
E E10+ALL  
L152 14 S L131 AND E1+NT  
L153 19 S L131 AND (C2.610. OR C3.220)/CT  
E PARKINSON/CT  
E E5+ALL  
L154 4 S L131 AND E1+NT  
L155 50 S L131-L154  
L156 46 S L29-L50,L89,L94,L95,L96 AND L155  
E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT  
E E3+ALL

E E2+ALL  
L157 6649 S E19+NT  
L158 27 S L155 AND L157  
L159 27 S L158 AND L156  
L160 4 S L155 AND CB/CT  
L161 4 S L160 AND L156,L158,L159  
L162 46 S L155,L156,L158,L159 NOT L161  
L163 9 S L162 NOT AB/FA  
L164 37 S L162 NOT L163

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:59:21 ON 04 MAR 2003

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 10:59:43 ON 04 MAR 2003

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:00:07 ON 04 MAR 2003

L165 14 S L1,L2,L19,L21,L22

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:01:35 ON 04 MAR 2003

L166 10 S L165  
L167 22 S L5,L6,L115  
L168 22 S L166,L167  
L169 7 S L168 AND (F1. OR F2. OR F3. OR F4.)/CT  
E NERVE/CT  
E NERVOUS SYSTEM/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L170 9 S L168 AND E3+NT  
E NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASE/CT  
E E5  
L171 2 S L168 AND C10./CT  
E NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L172 11 S L168 AND E2+NT  
L173 17 S L169-L172  
E NICOTINIC ANTAGONIST/CT  
L174 9 S E4+NT AND L168  
E NICOTINIC /CT  
L175 20 S E39+NT AND L168  
L176 22 S L168-L175

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:08:14 ON 04 MAR 2003

=> fil biosis

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 11:10:19 ON 04 MAR 2003

COPYRIGHT (C) 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)

FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT  
FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 26 February 2003 (20030226/ED)

=> d all tot

L182 ANSWER 1 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2002:309819 BIOSIS

DN PREV200200309819

TI Enhanced inhibition of a mutant neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor  
by agonists: Protection of function by (E)-N-Methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-  
butene-1-amine (TC-2403.

AU Papke, Roger L. (1)

CS (1) Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, University of Florida,  
Gainesville, FL, 32610-0267: rpapke@college.med.ufl.edu USA

SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, (May, 2002) Vol. 301, No. 2, pp. 765-773. <http://jpet.aspetjournals.org>. print.  
ISSN: 0022-3565.

DT Article

LA English

AB Inhibition of neuronal nicotinic receptors can be regulated by sequence in the beta subunit second transmembrane domain (TM2). The incorporation of a beta4(6'F10'T) subunit, which contains sequence from the muscle beta subunit at the TM2 6' and 10' positions of the neuronal beta4 subunit, increases the loss of receptor responsiveness after the application of acetylcholine (ACh), nicotine, or 3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)-anabaseine (DMXB), an alpha7-selective partial agonist. Inhibition of receptor responsiveness following agonist exposure may occur through either an enhancement of desensitization, increased channel block by an agonist, or alternatively via allosteric modulation. Although DMXB produces very little activation of either alpha3beta4 or alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors, DMXB shows an enhanced use-and voltage-dependent inhibition of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with wild-type. In contrast, the alpha4beta2-selective agonist (E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine (TC-2403, previously identified as **RJR-2403**) shows increased activation of alpha3beta4(6'F10'T) receptors compared with alpha3beta4 receptors (as related to ACh activation) but with no significant increase in antagonist activity. The interaction between the binding of local anesthetics and the functional inhibition produced by these agonists was evaluated. The binding of the local anesthetics to their inhibitory sites does not affect inhibitory effects of DMXB and nicotine. However, TC-2403 can protect receptor function from the inhibitory effects of other agonists, suggesting that TC-2403, as well as agonists that cause inhibition, may be binding to an allosteric site, either promoting or inhibiting channel opening. The ability of TC-2403 to protect receptor function from agonist-induced inhibition may point toward valuable new combination drug therapies.

CC Cytology and Cytochemistry - Animal \*02506  
Biochemical Studies - General \*10060  
Pathology, General and Miscellaneous - Therapy \*12512  
Reproductive System - Physiology and Biochemistry \*16504  
Nervous System - Physiology and Biochemistry \*20504  
Pharmacology - General \*22002  
Pharmacology - Neuropharmacology \*22024

BC Salientia 85306

IT Major Concepts  
Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Nervous System (Neural Coordination); Pharmacology

IT Parts, Structures, & Systems of Organisms  
oocytes: reproductive system

IT Chemicals & Biochemicals  
3-(2,4-dimethoxybenzylidene)-anabaseine: alpha-7-selective partial agonist; TC-2403 [(E)-N-methyl-4-(3-pyridinyl)-3-butene-1-amine]: alpha-4-beta-2-selective agonist, autonomic - drug, receptor function-protecting effects; acetylcholine; alpha-3-beta-4 receptors; alpha-3-beta-4(6'F10'T) receptors; neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: enhanced inhibition, mutant; nicotine

IT Methods & Equipment  
electrophysiology: analytical method

ORGN Super Taxa  
Salientia: Amphibia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia

ORGN Organism Name  
Xenopus laevis (Salientia): female

ORGN Organism Superterms  
Amphibians; Animals; Chordates; Nonhuman Vertebrates; Vertebrates

RN 51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE)  
54-11-5 (NICOTINE)

L182 ANSWER 2 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:329772 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000329772

TI The activation and inhibition of human nicotinic acetylcholine receptor by **RJR-2403** indicate a selectivity for the alpha4beta2 receptor subtype.

AU **Papke, Roger L. (1)**; Webster, J. Christopher; Lippiello, Patrick M.; Bencherif, Merouane; Francis, Michael M.

CS (1) Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, JHMHSC, University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, FL, 32610-0267 USA

SO Journal of Neurochemistry, (July, 2000) Vol. 75, No. 1, pp. 204-216. print.

ISSN: 0022-3042.

DT Article

LA English

SL English

AB Human nicotinic acetylcholine (ACh) receptor subtypes expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes were characterized in terms of their activation by the experimental agonist **RJR-2403**. Responses to **RJR-2403** were compared with those evoked by ACh and nicotine. These agonists were also characterized in terms of whether application of the drugs had the effect of producing a residual inhibition that was manifest as a decrease in subsequent control responses to ACh measured 5 min after the washout of the drug. For the activation of alpha4beta2 receptors, **RJR-2403** had an efficacy equivalent to that of ACh and was more potent than ACh. **RJR-2403** was less efficacious than ACh for other human receptor subtypes, suggesting that it is a partial agonist for all these receptors. Nicotine activated peak currents in human alpha4beta2 and alpha3beta2 receptors that were 85 and 50% of the respective ACh maximum responses. Nicotine was an efficacious activator of human alpha7 receptors, with a potency similar to ACh, whereas **RJR-2403** had very low potency and efficacy for these receptors. At concentrations of <1 mM, **RJR-2403** did not produce any residual inhibition of subsequent ACh responses for any receptor subtype. In contrast, nicotine produced profound residual inhibition of human alpha4beta2, alpha3beta2, and alpha7 receptors with IC50 values of 150, 200, and 150 μM, respectively. Co-expression of the human alpha5 subunit with alpha3 and beta2 subunits had the effect of producing protracted responses to ACh and increasing residual inhibition by ACh and nicotine but not **RJR-2403**. In conclusion, our results, presented in the context of the complex pharmacology of nicotine for both activating and inhibiting neuronal nicotinic receptor sub-types, suggest that **RJR-2403** will be a potent and relatively selective activator of human alpha4beta2 receptors.

CC Nervous System - General; Methods \*20501

Biochemical Studies - General \*10060

BC Salientia 85306

Hominidae 86215

IT Major Concepts

Nervous System (Neural Coordination)

IT Chemicals & Biochemicals

**RJR-2403**: acetylcholine receptor agonist, efficacy; acetylcholine; alpha-3-beta-2 receptors; alpha-4-beta-2 receptor: activation; alpha-7 receptors; nicotine; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: activation, inhibition

ORGN Super Taxa

Hominidae: Primates, Mammalia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia;

Salientia: Amphibia, Vertebrata, Chordata, Animalia

ORGN Organism Name

*Xenopus* (Salientia); human (Hominidae)

ORGN Organism Superterms

Amphibians; Animals; Chordates; Humans; Mammals; Nonhuman Vertebrates;

Primates; Vertebrates  
RN 183288-99-5 (RJR-2403)  
51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE)  
54-11-5 (NICOTINE)

L182 ANSWER 3 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.  
AN 1999:33262 BIOSIS  
DN PREV199900033262  
TI **RJR-2403** is an efficacious agonist for human  
alpha4beta2 neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptors with lower efficacy  
for other human receptor subtypes.  
AU **Papke, R. L. (1)**; Webster, J. C. (1); Lippiello, P. M.;  
Bencherif, M.; Francis, M. M.  
CS (1) Dep. Pharmacology, Univ. Fla., Coll. Med., J.H.M.H.S.C., Gainesville,  
FL 32610 USA  
SO Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (1998) Vol. 24, No. 1-2, pp. 88.  
Meeting Info.: 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience, Part 1  
Los Angeles, California, USA November 7-12, 1998 Society for Neuroscience  
. ISSN: 0190-5295.  
DT Conference  
LA English  
CC Pharmacology - General \*22002  
Biochemical Studies - General \*10060  
Metabolism - General Metabolism; Metabolic Pathways \*13002  
Nervous System - General; Methods \*20501  
General Biology - Symposia, Transactions and Proceedings of Conferences,  
Congresses, Review Annuals \*00520  
IT Major Concepts  
Nervous System (Neural Coordination); Pharmacology  
IT Chemicals & Biochemicals  
nicotine; nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: alpha 4 beta 2, human,  
neuronal; **RJR-2403**  
IT Miscellaneous Descriptors  
Meeting Abstract; Meeting Poster  
RN 183288-99-5 (RJR-2403)  
51-84-3 (ACETYLCHOLINE)  
54-11-5 (NICOTINE)

L182 ANSWER 4 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2003 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.  
AN 1996:551881 BIOSIS  
DN PREV199699274237  
TI In vitro activation of alpha-4 beta-2 nAChR by **RJR-2403**  
suggests differential desensitization relative to nicotine.  
AU Watterson, J. (1); Moulton, B. (1); Lippiello, P.; Bencherif, M.;  
**Papke, R. L. (1)**  
CS (1) Dep. Pharmacol. Therapeutics, Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL 32610 USA  
SO Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (1996) Vol. 22, No. 1-3, pp. 1269.  
Meeting Info.: 26th Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience  
Washington, D.C., USA November 16-21, 1996  
ISSN: 0190-5295.  
DT Conference  
LA English  
CC General Biology - Symposia, Transactions and Proceedings of Conferences,  
Congresses, Review Annuals 00520  
Biophysics - Molecular Properties and Macromolecules \*10506  
Biophysics - Membrane Phenomena \*10508  
Pathology, General and Miscellaneous - Therapy \*12512  
Endocrine System - Neuroendocrinology \*17020  
Nervous System - Pathology \*20506  
Pharmacology - Neuropharmacology \*22024  
BC Animalia - Unspecified \*33000  
IT Major Concepts  
Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics; Endocrine System (Chemical

Coordination and Homeostasis); Membranes (Cell Biology); Nervous System  
(Neural Coordination); Pathology; Pharmacology

IT Chemicals & Biochemicals  
    **RJR-2403**; NICOTINE

IT Miscellaneous Descriptors  
    ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE; BEHAVIORAL AND MENTAL DISORDERS; CHOLINERGIC;  
    MEETING ABSTRACT; MEETING POSTER; NERVOUS SYSTEM DISEASE; NICOTINE;  
    NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTOR; PARKINSON'S DISEASE; PHARMACOLOGY;  
    **RJR-2403**; THERAPEUTIC DEVELOPMENT

ORGN Super Taxa  
    Animalia - Unspecified: Animalia

ORGN Organism Name  
    animal (Animalia - Unspecified); Animalia (Animalia - Unspecified)

ORGN Organism Superterms  
    animals

RN 183288-99-5 (RJR-2403)  
    54-11-5 (NICOTINE)